

# Operating Instructions

## Proline Prowirl R 200

Vortex flowmeter  
Modbus TCP



- Make sure the document is stored in a safe place such that it is always available when working on or with the device.
- To avoid danger to individuals or the facility, read the "Basic safety instructions" section carefully, as well as all other safety instructions in the document that are specific to working procedures.
- The manufacturer reserves the right to modify technical data without prior notice. Your Endress+Hauser sales organization will supply you with current information and updates to this manual.

# Table of contents

|          |                                                       |           |            |                                                                       |           |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>1</b> | <b>About this document</b>                            | <b>6</b>  | <b>6.2</b> | Installing the device                                                 | 26        |
| 1.1      | Document function                                     | 6         | 6.2.1      | Required tools                                                        | 26        |
| 1.2      | Symbols                                               | 6         | 6.2.2      | Preparing the measuring device                                        | 26        |
| 1.2.1    | Safety symbols                                        | 6         | 6.2.3      | Installing the sensor                                                 | 26        |
| 1.2.2    | Electrical symbols                                    | 6         | 6.2.4      | Installing the transmitter of the remote version                      | 26        |
| 1.2.3    | Communication-specific symbols                        | 6         | 6.2.5      | Turning the transmitter housing                                       | 27        |
| 1.2.4    | Tool symbols                                          | 7         | 6.2.6      | Turning the display module                                            | 28        |
| 1.2.5    | Symbols for certain types of information              | 7         | 6.3        | Post-mounting check                                                   | 28        |
| 1.2.6    | Symbols in graphics                                   | 7         |            |                                                                       |           |
| 1.3      | Documentation                                         | 8         | <b>7</b>   | <b>Electrical connection</b>                                          | <b>30</b> |
| 1.4      | Registered trademarks                                 | 8         | 7.1        | Electrical safety                                                     | 30        |
| <b>2</b> | <b>Safety instructions</b>                            | <b>9</b>  | 7.2        | Connecting requirements                                               | 30        |
| 2.1      | Requirements for the personnel                        | 9         | 7.2.1      | Required tools                                                        | 30        |
| 2.2      | Intended use                                          | 9         | 7.2.2      | Requirements for connection cable                                     | 30        |
| 2.3      | Workplace safety                                      | 10        | 7.2.3      | Connecting cable for remote version                                   | 30        |
| 2.4      | Operational safety                                    | 10        | 7.2.4      | Terminal assignment                                                   | 31        |
| 2.5      | Product safety                                        | 10        | 7.2.5      | Modbus TCP over Ethernet-APL 10 Mbit/s                                | 31        |
| 2.6      | IT security                                           | 10        | 7.2.6      | Shielding and grounding                                               | 32        |
| 2.7      | Device-specific IT security                           | 11        | 7.2.7      | Requirements for the supply unit                                      | 32        |
| 2.7.1    | Protecting access via hardware write protection       | 11        | 7.2.8      | Preparing the measuring instrument                                    | 33        |
| 2.7.2    | Protecting access via a password                      | 11        | 7.3        | Connecting the device                                                 | 33        |
| 2.7.3    | Access via fieldbus                                   | 11        | 7.3.1      | Connecting the compact version                                        | 33        |
| <b>3</b> | <b>Product description</b>                            | <b>12</b> | 7.3.2      | Connecting the remote version                                         | 35        |
| 3.1      | Product design                                        | 12        | 7.4        | Potential equalization                                                | 39        |
| <b>4</b> | <b>Incoming acceptance and product identification</b> | <b>13</b> | 7.4.1      | Requirements                                                          | 39        |
| 4.1      | Incoming acceptance                                   | 13        | 7.5        | Activating and deactivating the default IP address                    | 40        |
| 4.2      | Product identification                                | 13        | 7.5.1      | Activating and deactivating the default IP address via the DIP switch | 40        |
| 4.2.1    | Sensor nameplate                                      | 14        | 7.6        | Ensuring the degree of protection                                     | 40        |
| 4.2.2    | Symbols on the device                                 | 16        | 7.7        | Post-connection check                                                 | 41        |
| <b>5</b> | <b>Storage and transport</b>                          | <b>17</b> | <b>8</b>   | <b>Operation options</b>                                              | <b>42</b> |
| 5.1      | Storage conditions                                    | 17        | 8.1        | Overview of operation options                                         | 42        |
| 5.2      | Transporting the product                              | 17        | 8.2        | Structure and function of the operating menu                          | 43        |
| 5.2.1    | Measuring devices without lifting lugs                | 17        | 8.2.1      | Structure of the operating menu                                       | 43        |
| 5.2.2    | Measuring devices with lifting lugs                   | 18        | 8.2.2      | Operating philosophy                                                  | 44        |
| 5.2.3    | Transporting with a fork lift                         | 18        | 8.3        | Access to operating menu via local display                            | 45        |
| 5.3      | Packaging disposal                                    | 18        | 8.3.1      | Operational display                                                   | 45        |
| <b>6</b> | <b>Installation</b>                                   | <b>19</b> | 8.3.2      | Navigation view                                                       | 47        |
| 6.1      | Installation requirements                             | 19        | 8.3.3      | Editing view                                                          | 48        |
| 6.1.1    | Installation position                                 | 19        | 8.3.4      | Operating elements                                                    | 50        |
| 6.1.2    | Environmental and process requirements                | 22        | 8.3.5      | Opening the context menu                                              | 51        |
|          |                                                       |           | 8.3.6      | Navigating and selecting from list                                    | 52        |
|          |                                                       |           | 8.3.7      | Calling the parameter directly                                        | 52        |
|          |                                                       |           | 8.3.8      | Calling up help text                                                  | 53        |
|          |                                                       |           | 8.3.9      | Changing the parameters                                               | 54        |
|          |                                                       |           | 8.3.10     | User roles and related access authorization                           | 55        |
|          |                                                       |           | 8.3.11     | Disabling write protection via access code                            | 55        |

|           |                                                               |            |           |                                                                                 |            |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| 8.3.12    | Enabling and disabling the keypad lock .....                  | 56         | <b>12</b> | <b>Diagnostics and troubleshooting ..</b>                                       | <b>120</b> |
| 8.4       | Access to operating menu via web browser ...                  | 56         | 12.1      | General troubleshooting .....                                                   | 120        |
| 8.4.1     | Function range .....                                          | 56         | 12.2      | Diagnostic information via LEDs .....                                           | 121        |
| 8.4.2     | Logging on .....                                              | 56         | 12.2.1    | Transmitter .....                                                               | 121        |
| 8.4.3     | User interface .....                                          | 56         | 12.3      | Diagnostic information on local display .....                                   | 122        |
| 8.4.4     | Disabling the Web server .....                                | 57         | 12.3.1    | Diagnostic message .....                                                        | 122        |
| 8.4.5     | Logging out .....                                             | 58         | 12.3.2    | Calling up remedial actions .....                                               | 124        |
| 8.5       | Access to the operating menu via the operating tool .....     | 58         | 12.4      | Diagnostic information in the web browser ..                                    | 124        |
| 8.5.1     | Connecting the operating tool .....                           | 58         | 12.4.1    | Diagnostic options .....                                                        | 124        |
| <b>9</b>  | <b>System integration .....</b>                               | <b>60</b>  | 12.4.2    | Calling up remedial actions .....                                               | 125        |
| 9.1       | Overview of device description files .....                    | 60         | 12.5      | Diagnostic information in FieldCare or DeviceCare .....                         | 125        |
| 9.1.1     | Current version data for the device ...                       | 60         | 12.5.1    | Diagnostic options .....                                                        | 125        |
| 9.1.2     | Operating tools .....                                         | 60         | 12.5.2    | Calling up remedy information ....                                              | 126        |
| 9.2       | Modbus TCP system integration .....                           | 60         | 12.6      | Adapting the diagnostic behavior .....                                          | 126        |
| <b>10</b> | <b>Commissioning .....</b>                                    | <b>61</b>  | 12.7      | Overview of diagnostic information .....                                        | 127        |
| 10.1      | Post-mounting and post-connection check ...                   | 61         | 12.7.1    | Operating conditions for displaying the following diagnostics information ..... | 127        |
| 10.2      | Switching on the measuring device .....                       | 61         | 12.7.2    | Emergency mode in event of temperature compensation .....                       | 127        |
| 10.3      | Setting the operating language .....                          | 61         | 12.8      | Pending diagnostic events .....                                                 | 127        |
| 10.4      | Configuring the device .....                                  | 61         | 12.9      | Diagnostic list .....                                                           | 128        |
| 10.4.1    | Displaying the communication interface .....                  | 62         | 12.10     | Event logbook .....                                                             | 128        |
| 10.4.2    | Setting the system units .....                                | 65         | 12.10.1   | Reading out the event logbook .....                                             | 128        |
| 10.4.3    | Selecting and setting the medium ...                          | 69         | 12.10.2   | Filtering the event logbook .....                                               | 129        |
| 10.4.4    | Configuring the local display .....                           | 72         | 12.10.3   | Overview of information events ....                                             | 129        |
| 10.4.5    | Configuring the low flow cut off .....                        | 74         | 12.11     | Resetting the device .....                                                      | 131        |
| 10.4.6    | Advanced settings .....                                       | 76         | 12.11.1   | Function scope of the "Device reset" parameter .....                            | 131        |
| 10.5      | Simulation .....                                              | 101        | 12.12     | Device information .....                                                        | 131        |
| 10.6      | Protecting settings from unauthorized access                  | 102        | 12.13     | Firmware history .....                                                          | 133        |
| 10.6.1    | Write protection via access code ...                          | 102        | <b>13</b> | <b>Maintenance .....</b>                                                        | <b>134</b> |
| 10.6.2    | Write protection via write protection switch .....            | 103        | 13.1      | Maintenance work .....                                                          | 134        |
| 10.7      | Application-specific commissioning .....                      | 104        | 13.1.1    | Cleaning .....                                                                  | 134        |
| 10.7.1    | Steam application .....                                       | 104        | 13.1.2    | Replacing seals .....                                                           | 134        |
| 10.7.2    | Liquid application .....                                      | 104        | 13.2      | Measuring and test equipment .....                                              | 135        |
| 10.7.3    | Gas applications .....                                        | 105        | 13.3      | Endress+Hauser services .....                                                   | 135        |
| 10.7.4    | Calculation of the measured variables .....                   | 108        | <b>14</b> | <b>Repair .....</b>                                                             | <b>136</b> |
| <b>11</b> | <b>Operation .....</b>                                        | <b>112</b> | 14.1      | General notes .....                                                             | 136        |
| 11.1      | Reading the device locking status .....                       | 112        | 14.1.1    | Repair and conversion concept ....                                              | 136        |
| 11.2      | Adjusting the operating language .....                        | 112        | 14.1.2    | Notes for repair and conversion ....                                            | 136        |
| 11.3      | Configuring the display .....                                 | 112        | 14.2      | Spare parts .....                                                               | 136        |
| 11.4      | Reading off measured values .....                             | 112        | 14.3      | Endress+Hauser services .....                                                   | 137        |
| 11.4.1    | Process variables .....                                       | 112        | 14.4      | Return .....                                                                    | 137        |
| 11.4.2    | Totalizer .....                                               | 115        | 14.5      | Disposal .....                                                                  | 137        |
| 11.5      | Adapting the measuring device to the process conditions ..... | 116        | 14.5.1    | Removing the measuring device ....                                              | 137        |
| 11.6      | Performing a totalizer reset .....                            | 116        | 14.5.2    | Disposing of the measuring device ..                                            | 138        |
| 11.6.1    | Function scope of "Control Totalizer" parameter .....         | 116        | <b>15</b> | <b>Accessories .....</b>                                                        | <b>139</b> |
| 11.6.2    | Function range of "Reset all totalizers" parameter .....      | 117        | 15.1      | Device-specific accessories .....                                               | 139        |
| 11.7      | Displaying the measured value history .....                   | 117        | 15.1.1    | For the transmitter .....                                                       | 139        |
|           |                                                               |            | 15.1.2    | For the sensor .....                                                            | 140        |
|           |                                                               |            | 15.2      | Service-specific accessories .....                                              | 140        |

15.3 System components ..... 140

**16 Technical data ..... 141**

16.1 Application ..... 141

16.2 Function and system design ..... 141

16.3 Input ..... 141

16.4 Output ..... 149

16.5 Power supply ..... 151

16.6 Performance characteristics ..... 152

16.7 Installation ..... 155

16.8 Environment ..... 156

16.9 Process ..... 157

16.10 Mechanical construction ..... 159

16.11 Operability ..... 166

16.12 Certificates and approvals ..... 167

16.13 Application packages ..... 169

16.14 Accessories ..... 169

16.15 Documentation ..... 169

**Index ..... 172**

# 1 About this document

## 1.1 Document function

These Operating Instructions contain all the information required in the various life cycle phases of the device: from product identification, incoming acceptance and storage, to installation, connection, operation and commissioning, through to troubleshooting, maintenance and disposal.

## 1.2 Symbols

### 1.2.1 Safety symbols

#### **DANGER**

This symbol alerts you to a dangerous situation. Failure to avoid this situation will result in serious or fatal injury.

#### **WARNING**

This symbol alerts you to a potentially dangerous situation. Failure to avoid this situation can result in serious or fatal injury.

#### **CAUTION**

This symbol alerts you to a potentially dangerous situation. Failure to avoid this situation can result in minor or medium injury.

#### **NOTICE**

This symbol alerts you to a potentially harmful situation. Failure to avoid this situation can result in damage to the product or something in its vicinity.

### 1.2.2 Electrical symbols

| Symbol                                                                              | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | Direct current                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|  | Alternating current                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|  | Direct current and alternating current                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|  | <b>Ground connection</b><br>A grounded terminal which, as far as the operator is concerned, is grounded via a grounding system.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|  | <b>Protective earth (PE)</b><br>Ground terminals that must be connected to ground prior to establishing any other connections.<br><br>The ground terminals are located on the interior and exterior of the device:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Interior ground terminal: protective earth is connected to the mains supply.</li> <li>▪ Exterior ground terminal: device is connected to the plant grounding system.</li> </ul> |

### 1.2.3 Communication-specific symbols

| Symbol                                                                              | Meaning                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | <b>Wireless Local Area Network (WLAN)</b><br>Communication via a wireless, local area network             |
|  | <b>Bluetooth</b><br>Wireless data transmission between devices over a short distance via radio technology |

| Symbol                                                                            | Meaning                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
|  | <b>LED</b><br>LED is off.   |
|  | <b>LED</b><br>LED is on.    |
|  | <b>LED</b><br>LED flashing. |

#### 1.2.4 Tool symbols

| Symbol                                                                            | Meaning                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
|  | Flat-blade screwdriver |
|  | Allen key              |
|  | Open-end wrench        |

#### 1.2.5 Symbols for certain types of information

| Symbol                                                                              | Meaning                                                                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|   | <b>Permitted</b><br>Procedures, processes or actions that are permitted. |
|  | <b>Preferred</b><br>Procedures, processes or actions that are preferred. |
|  | <b>Forbidden</b><br>Procedures, processes or actions that are forbidden. |
|  | <b>Tip</b><br>Indicates additional information.                          |
|  | Reference to documentation                                               |
|  | Reference to page                                                        |
|  | Reference to graphic                                                     |
|  | Notice or individual step to be observed                                 |
|  | Series of steps                                                          |
|  | Result of a step                                                         |
|  | Help in the event of a problem                                           |
|  | Visual inspection                                                        |

#### 1.2.6 Symbols in graphics

| Symbol                                                                              | Meaning         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1, 2, 3, ...                                                                        | Item numbers    |
|  | Series of steps |
| A, B, C, ...                                                                        | Views           |
| A-A, B-B, C-C, ...                                                                  | Sections        |

| Symbol                                                                            | Meaning                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|  | Hazardous area                 |
|  | Safe area (non-hazardous area) |
|  | Flow direction                 |

## 1.3 Documentation

 For an overview of the scope of the associated Technical Documentation, refer to the following:

- *Device Viewer* ([www.endress.com/deviceviewer](http://www.endress.com/deviceviewer)): Enter the serial number from the nameplate
- *Endress+Hauser Operations app*: Enter serial number from nameplate or scan matrix code on nameplate.

The following document types are available in the Downloads area of the Endress+Hauser website ([www.endress.com/downloads](http://www.endress.com/downloads)), depending on the device version:

| Document type                                        | Purpose and content of the document                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Technical Information (TI)                           | <b>Planning aid for your device</b><br>The document contains all the technical data on the device and provides an overview of the accessories and other products that can be ordered for the device.                                                                                                                                                       |
| Brief Operating Instructions (KA)                    | <b>Guide that takes you quickly to the 1st measured value</b><br>The Brief Operating Instructions contain all the essential information from incoming acceptance to initial commissioning.                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Operating Instructions (BA)                          | <b>Your reference document</b><br>The Operating Instructions contain all the information that is required in various phases of the life cycle of the device: from product identification, incoming acceptance and storage, to mounting, connection, operation and commissioning through to troubleshooting, maintenance and disposal.                      |
| Description of Device Parameters (GP)                | <b>Reference for your parameters</b><br>The document provides a detailed explanation of each individual parameter. The description is aimed at those who work with the device over the entire life cycle and perform specific configurations.                                                                                                              |
| Safety instructions (XA)                             | Depending on the approval, safety instructions for electrical equipment in hazardous areas are also supplied with the device. These are an integral part of the Operating Instructions.<br> The nameplate indicates which Safety Instructions (XA) apply to the device. |
| Supplementary device-dependent documentation (SD/FY) | Always comply strictly with the instructions in the relevant supplementary documentation. The supplementary documentation is a constituent part of the device documentation.                                                                                                                                                                               |

## 1.4 Registered trademarks

### Modbus®

Registered trademark of SCHNEIDER AUTOMATION, INC.

### KALREZ®, VITON®

Registered trademarks of DuPont Performance Elastomers L.L.C., Wilmington, DE USA

### GYLON®

Registered trademark of Garlock Sealing Technologies, Palmyra, NY, USA

## 2 Safety instructions

### 2.1 Requirements for the personnel

The personnel for installation, commissioning, diagnostics and maintenance must fulfill the following requirements:

- ▶ Trained, qualified specialists must have a relevant qualification for this specific function and task.
- ▶ Are authorized by the plant owner/operator.
- ▶ Are familiar with federal/national regulations.
- ▶ Before starting work, read and understand the instructions in the manual and supplementary documentation as well as the certificates (depending on the application).
- ▶ Follow instructions and comply with basic conditions.

The operating personnel must fulfill the following requirements:

- ▶ Are instructed and authorized according to the requirements of the task by the facility's owner-operator.
- ▶ Follow the instructions in this manual.

### 2.2 Intended use

#### Application and media

The measuring instrument described in this manual is intended only for the flow measurement of liquids, gases and vapors.

Depending on the version ordered, the measuring instrument can also measure potentially explosive, flammable, poisonous and oxidizing media.

Measuring instruments for use in hazardous areas, in hygienic applications, or where there is an increased risk due to pressure, are specially labeled on the nameplate.

To ensure that the measuring instrument is in perfect condition during operation:

- ▶ Only use the measuring instrument in full compliance with the data on the nameplate and the general conditions listed in the Operating Instructions and supplementary documentation.
- ▶ Using the nameplate, check whether the ordered device is permitted for the intended use in the hazardous area (e.g. explosion protection, pressure vessel safety).
- ▶ Use the measuring instrument only for media to which the process-wetted materials are sufficiently resistant.
- ▶ Keep within the specified pressure and temperature range.
- ▶ Keep within the specified ambient temperature range.
- ▶ Protect the measuring instrument permanently against corrosion from environmental influences.

#### Incorrect use

Non-designated use can compromise safety. The manufacturer is not liable for damage caused by improper or non-designated use.

#### WARNING

#### **Danger of breakage due to corrosive or abrasive fluids and ambient conditions!**

- ▶ Verify the compatibility of the process fluid with the sensor material.
- ▶ Ensure the resistance of all fluid-wetted materials in the process.
- ▶ Keep within the specified pressure and temperature range.

**NOTICE****Verification for borderline cases:**

- ▶ For special fluids and fluids for cleaning, Endress+Hauser is glad to provide assistance in verifying the corrosion resistance of fluid-wetted materials, but does not accept any warranty or liability as minute changes in the temperature, concentration or level of contamination in the process can alter the corrosion resistance properties.

**Residual risks****⚠ CAUTION**

**Risk of hot or cold burns! The use of media and electronics with high or low temperatures can produce hot or cold surfaces on the device.**

- ▶ Mount suitable touch protection.

## 2.3 Workplace safety

For work on and with the device:

- ▶ Wear the required personal protective equipment according to federal/national regulations.

## 2.4 Operational safety

Damage to the device!

- ▶ Operate the device in proper technical condition and fail-safe condition only.
- ▶ The operator is responsible for the interference-free operation of the device.

**Modifications to the device**

Unauthorized modifications to the device are not permitted and can lead to unforeseeable dangers!

- ▶ If modifications are nevertheless required, consult with the manufacturer.

**Repair**

To ensure continued operational safety and reliability:

- ▶ Carry out repairs on the device only if they are expressly permitted.
- ▶ Observe federal/national regulations pertaining to the repair of an electrical device.
- ▶ Use only original spare parts and accessories.

## 2.5 Product safety

This state-of-the-art device is designed and tested in accordance with good engineering practice to meet operational safety standards. It left the factory in a condition in which it is safe to operate.

It meets general safety standards and legal requirements. It also complies with the EU directives listed in the device-specific EU declaration of conformity. The manufacturer confirms this by affixing the CE mark.

## 2.6 IT security

The manufacturer warranty is valid only if the product is installed and used as described in the Operating Instructions. The product is equipped with security mechanisms to protect it against any inadvertent changes to the settings.

IT security measures, which provide additional protection for the product and associated data transfer, must be implemented by the operators themselves in line with their security standards.

## 2.7 Device-specific IT security

The device offers a range of specific functions to support protective measures on the operator's side. These functions can be configured by the user and guarantee greater in-operation safety if used correctly. The following list provides an overview of the most important functions:

### 2.7.1 Protecting access via hardware write protection

Write access to the parameters of the device via the local display or operating tool (e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare) can be disabled via a write protection switch (DIP switch on the main electronics module). When hardware write protection is enabled, only read access to the parameters is possible.

### 2.7.2 Protecting access via a password

A password can be used to protect against write access to the device parameters.

This controls write access to the device parameters via the local display or other operating tools (e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare) and, in terms of functionality, corresponds to hardware write protection. If the CDI service interface is used, read access is only possible by first entering the password.

#### User-specific access code

Write access to the device parameters via the local display or operating tool (e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare) can be protected by the modifiable, user-specific access code (→  102).

When the device is delivered, the device does not have an access code and is equivalent to 0000 (open).

#### General notes on the use of passwords

- The access code and network key supplied with the device should be changed during commissioning for safety reasons.
- Follow the general rules for generating a secure password when defining and managing the access code and network key.
- The user is responsible for the management and careful handling of the access code and network key.
- For information on configuring the access code or on what to do if you lose the password, for example, see "Write protection via access code" →  102.

### 2.7.3 Access via fieldbus

When communicating via fieldbus, access to the device parameters can be restricted to "Read only" access. The option can be changed in the **Fieldbus write access** parameter.

This does not affect cyclic measured value transmission to the higher-order system, which is always guaranteed.



For detailed information on device parameters, see: Description of Device Parameters.

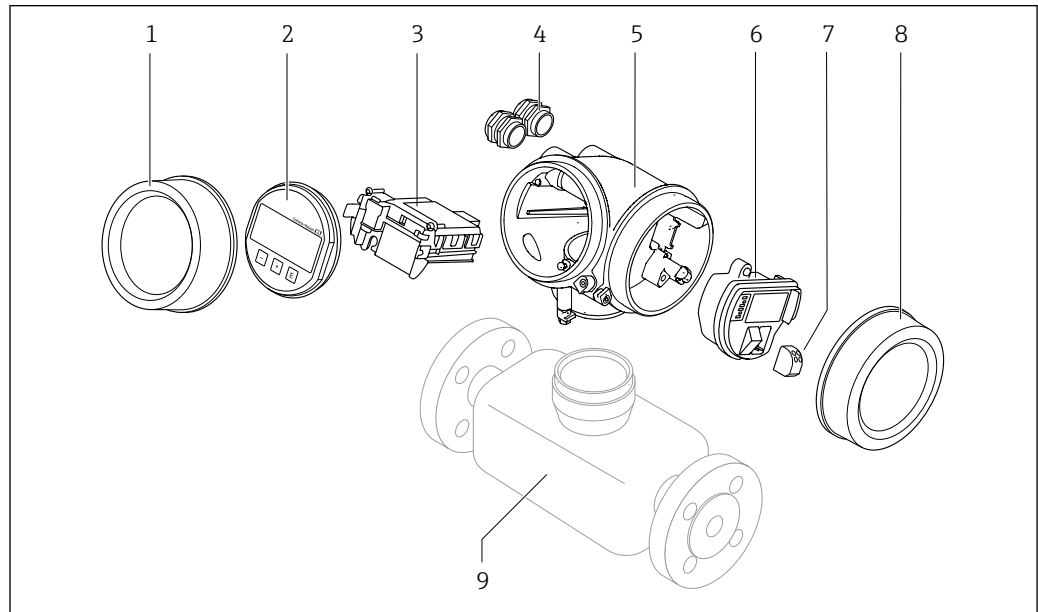
### 3 Product description

The device consists of a transmitter and a sensor.

Two device versions are available:

- Compact version - transmitter and sensor form a mechanical unit.
- Remote version - transmitter and sensor are mounted in separate locations.

#### 3.1 Product design



A0048824

- 1 Electronics compartment cover
- 2 Display module
- 3 Main electronics module
- 4 Cable glands
- 5 Transmitter housing (incl. HistoROM)
- 6 I/O electronics module
- 7 Terminals (plug-in spring terminals)
- 8 Connection compartment cover
- 9 Sensor

## 4 Incoming acceptance and product identification

### 4.1 Incoming acceptance

On receipt of the delivery:

1. Check the packaging for damage.
  - ↳ Report all damage immediately to the manufacturer.  
Do not install damaged components.
2. Check the scope of delivery using the delivery note.
3. Compare the data on the nameplate with the order specifications on the delivery note.
4. Check the technical documentation and all other necessary documents, e.g. certificates, to ensure they are complete.



If one of the conditions is not satisfied, contact the manufacturer.

### 4.2 Product identification

The device can be identified in the following ways:

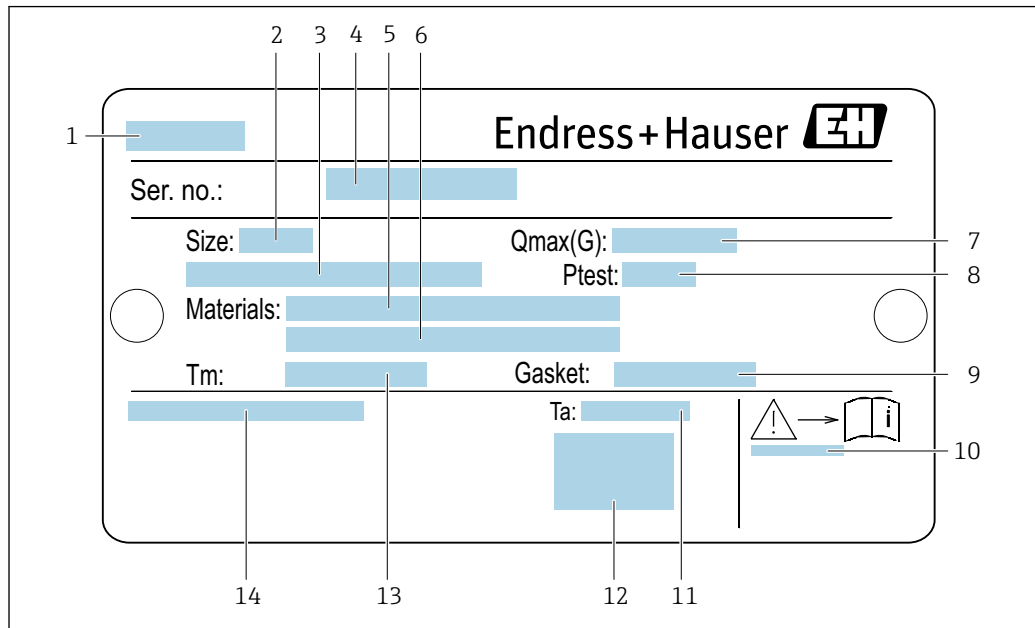
- Nameplate
- Order code with details of the device features on the delivery note
- Enter the serial numbers from the nameplates in the *Device Viewer* ([www.endress.com/deviceviewer](http://www.endress.com/deviceviewer)): all the information about the device is displayed.
- Enter the serial numbers from the nameplates into the *Endress+Hauser Operations app* or scan the DataMatrix code on the nameplate with the *Endress+Hauser Operations app*: all the information about the device is displayed.

For an overview of the scope of the associated Technical Documentation, refer to the following:

- The "Additional standard device documentation" and "Supplementary device-dependent documentation" sections
- The *Device Viewer*: Enter the serial number from the nameplate ([www.endress.com/deviceviewer](http://www.endress.com/deviceviewer))
- The *Endress+Hauser Operations app*: Enter the serial number from the nameplate or scan the DataMatrix code on the nameplate.

### 4.2.1 Sensor nameplate

Order code for "Housing" option B "GT18 dual compartment, 316L, compact" and option K "GT18 dual compartment, 316L, remote"

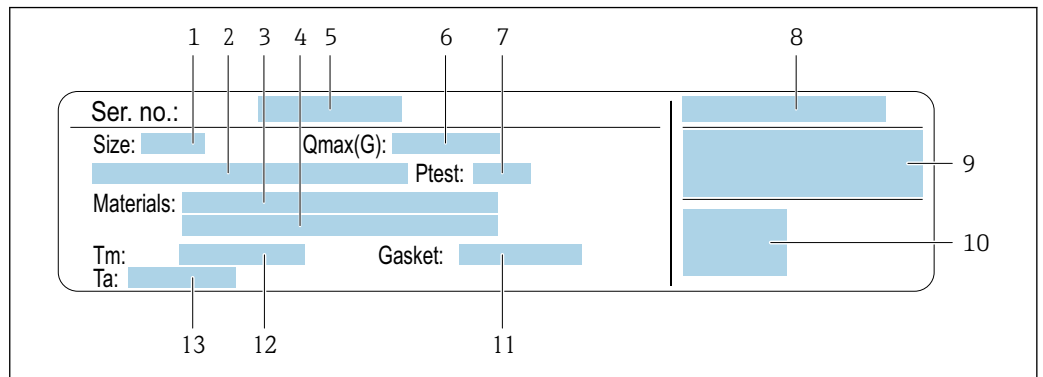


A0034423

1 Example of a sensor nameplate

- 1 Name of sensor
- 2 Nominal diameter of sensor
- 3 Flange nominal diameter/nominal pressure
- 4 Serial number (Ser. no.)
- 5 Measuring tube material
- 6 Measuring tube material
- 7 Maximum permitted volume flow (gas/steam):  $Q_{max}$  → 142
- 8 Test pressure of the sensor: OPL → 158
- 9 Seal material
- 10 Document number of safety-related supplementary documentation → 170
- 11 Ambient temperature range
- 12 CE mark
- 13 Medium temperature range
- 14 Degree of protection

Order code for "Housing" option C "GT20 dual compartment, aluminum, coated, compact"

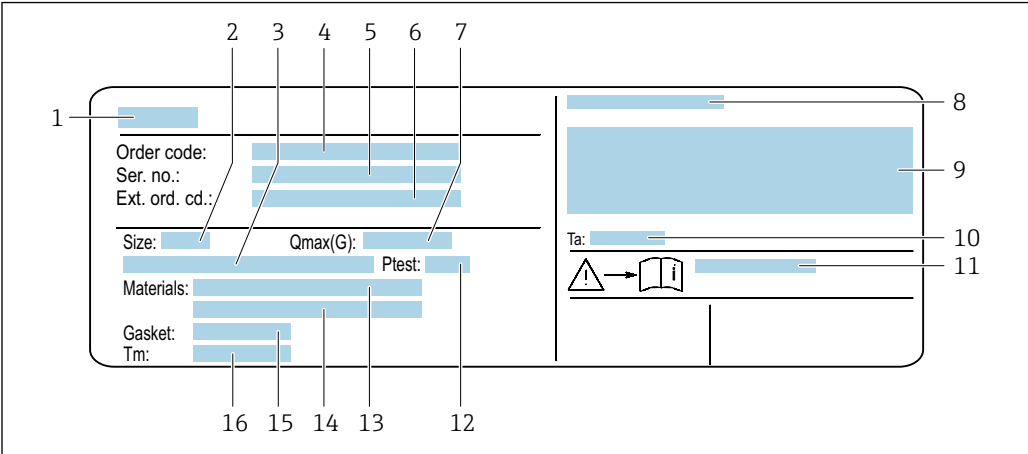


A0034161

2 Example of a sensor nameplate

- 1 Nominal diameter of sensor
- 2 Flange nominal diameter/nominal pressure
- 3 Measuring tube material
- 4 Measuring tube material
- 5 Serial number (Ser. no.)
- 6 Maximal permitted volume flow (gas/steam)
- 7 Test pressure of the sensor
- 8 Degree of protection
- 9 Approval information for explosion protection and Pressure Equipment Directive → 170
- 10 CE mark
- 11 Seal material
- 12 Medium temperature range
- 13 Ambient temperature range

Order code for "Housing" option J "GT20 dual compartment, aluminum, coated, remote"



A0034162

3 Example of a sensor nameplate

- 1 Name of sensor
- 2 Nominal diameter of sensor
- 3 Flange nominal diameter/nominal pressure
- 4 Order code
- 5 Serial number (Ser. no.)
- 6 Extended order code (ext. ord. cd.)
- 7 Maximal permitted volume flow (gas/steam)
- 8 Degree of protection
- 9 Approval information for explosion protection and Pressure Equipment Directive
- 10 Ambient temperature range
- 11 Document number of safety-related supplementary documentation → 170
- 12 Test pressure of the sensor
- 13 Measuring tube material
- 14 Measuring tube material
- 15 Seal material
- 16 Medium temperature range

**i** Order code

The measuring device is reordered using the order code.

**Extended order code**

- The device type (product root) and basic specifications (mandatory features) are always listed.
- Of the optional specifications (optional features), only the safety and approval-related specifications are listed (e.g. LA). If other optional specifications are also ordered, these are indicated collectively using the # placeholder symbol (e.g. #LA#).
- If the ordered optional specifications do not include any safety and approval-related specifications, they are indicated by the + placeholder symbol (e.g. XXXXXX-ABCDE+).

4.2.2 Symbols on the device

| Symbol | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|        | <b>WARNING!</b><br>This symbol alerts you to a dangerous situation. Failure to avoid this situation can result in serious or fatal injury. Please consult the documentation for the measuring instrument to discover the type of potential danger and measures to avoid it. |
|        | <b>Reference to documentation</b><br>Refers to the corresponding device documentation.                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|        | <b>Protective ground connection</b><br>A terminal that must be connected to the ground prior to establishing any other connections.                                                                                                                                         |

## 5 Storage and transport

### 5.1 Storage conditions

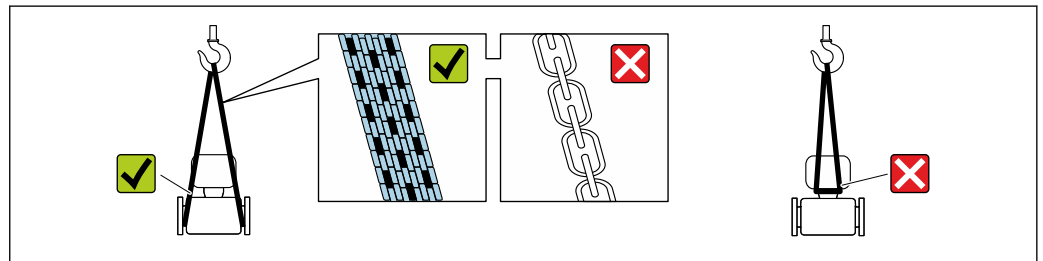
Observe the following notes for storage:

- ▶ Store in the original packaging to ensure protection from shock.
- ▶ Do not remove protective covers or protective caps installed on process connections. They prevent mechanical damage to the sealing surfaces and contamination in the measuring tube.
- ▶ Protect from direct sunlight. Avoid unacceptably high surface temperatures.
- ▶ Store in a dry and dust-free place.
- ▶ Do not store outdoors.

Storage temperature:  $-50$  to  $+80$  °C ( $-58$  to  $+176$  °F)

### 5.2 Transporting the product

Transport the measuring device to the measuring point in the original packaging.



A0029252

- i** Do not remove protective covers or caps installed on process connections. They prevent mechanical damage to the sealing surfaces and contamination in the measuring tube.

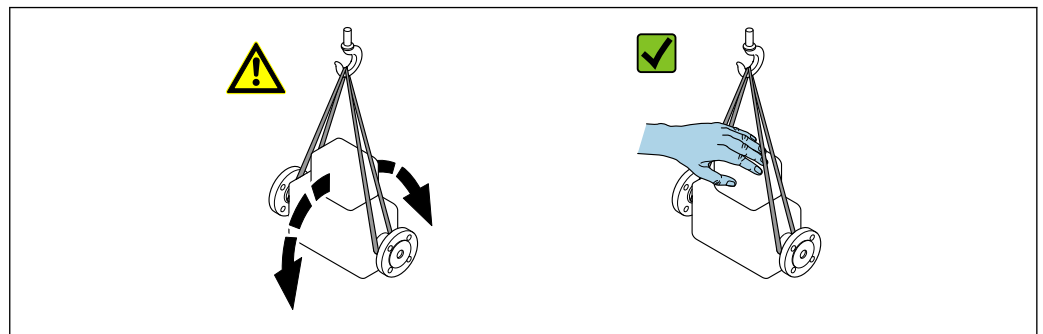
#### 5.2.1 Measuring devices without lifting lugs

##### **⚠ WARNING**

**Center of gravity of the measuring device is higher than the suspension points of the webbing slings.**

Risk of injury if the measuring device slips.

- ▶ Secure the measuring device against slipping or turning.
- ▶ Observe the weight specified on the packaging (stick-on label).



A0029214

### 5.2.2 Measuring devices with lifting lugs

#### CAUTION

##### Special transportation instructions for devices with lifting lugs

- ▶ Only use the lifting lugs fitted on the device or flanges to transport the device.
- ▶ The device must always be secured at two lifting lugs at least.

### 5.2.3 Transporting with a fork lift

If transporting in wood crates, the floor structure enables the crates to be lifted lengthwise or at both sides using a forklift.

## 5.3 Packaging disposal

All packaging materials are environmentally friendly and 100% recyclable:

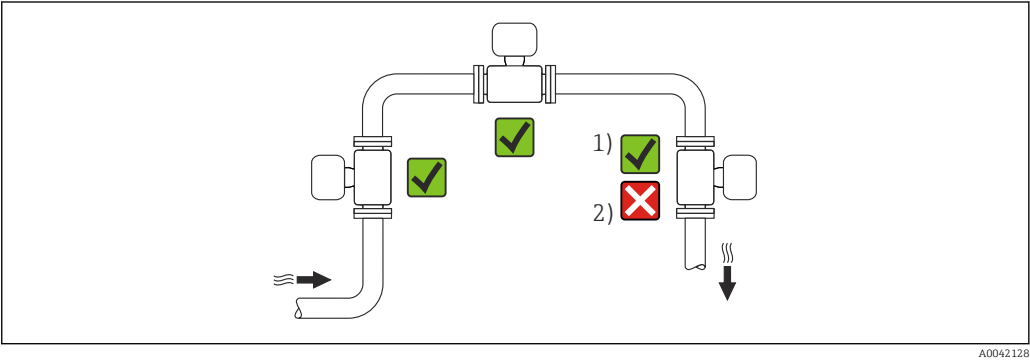
- Outer packaging of device
  - Stretch wrap made of polymer in accordance with EU Directive 2002/95/EC (RoHS)
- Packaging
  - Wood crate treated in accordance with ISPM 15 standard, confirmed by IPPC logo
  - Cardboard box in accordance with European packaging guideline 94/62/EC, recyclability confirmed by Resy symbol
- Transport material and fastening fixtures
  - Disposable plastic pallet
  - Plastic straps
  - Plastic adhesive strips
- Filler material
  - Paper pads

## 6 Installation

### 6.1 Installation requirements

#### 6.1.1 Installation position

##### Mounting location

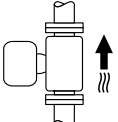
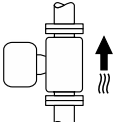
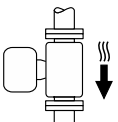
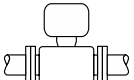


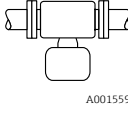
- 1 Installation suitable for gases and steam  
2 Installation not suitable for liquids

##### Orientation

The direction of the arrow on the sensor nameplate helps you to install the sensor according to the flow direction (direction of medium flow through the piping).

Vortex meters require a fully developed flow profile as a prerequisite for correct volume flow measurement. Therefore, please note the following:

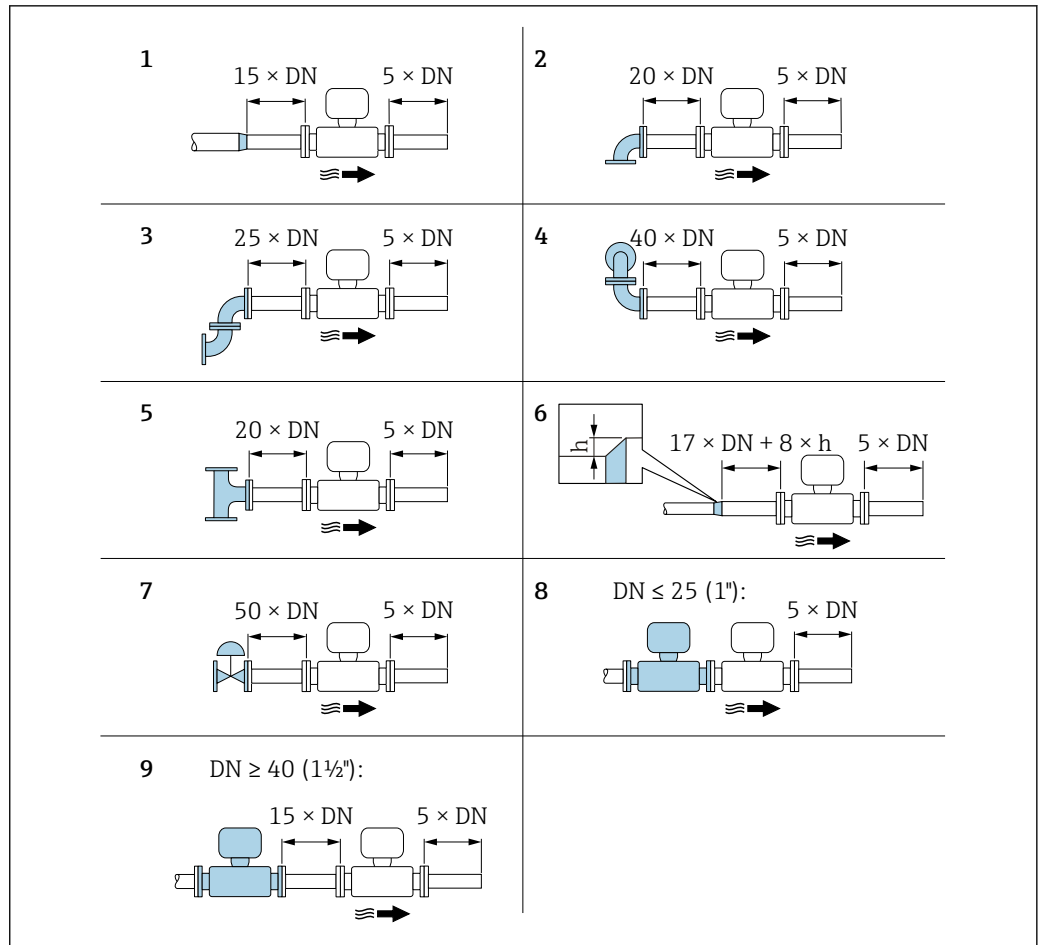
| Orientation |                                             | Recommendation                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|             |                                             | Compact version                                                                                                                                                                                        | Remote version                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                             |
| A           | Vertical orientation (liquids)              | <br>A0015591                                                                                                      |   1) |   |
| A           | Vertical orientation (dry gases)            | <br>A0015591<br><br>A0041785 |      |   |
| B           | Horizontal orientation, transmitter head up | <br>A0015589                                                                                                      |   2) |   |

| Orientation |                                                  |                                                                                                | Recommendation   |                |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|
|             |                                                  |                                                                                                | Compact version  | Remote version |
| <b>C</b>    | Horizontal orientation, transmitter head down    | <br>A0015590 | ✓✓ <sup>3)</sup> | ✓✓             |
| <b>D</b>    | Horizontal orientation, transmitter head at side | <br>A0015592 | ✓✓               | ✓✓             |

- 1) In the case of liquids, there should be upward flow in vertical pipes to avoid partial pipe filling (Fig. A). Disruption in flow measurement!
- 2) In the case of hot media (e.g. steam or medium temperature (TM)  $\geq 200\text{ °C}$  (392 °F)): orientation C or D
- 3) In the case of very cold media (e.g. liquid nitrogen): orientation B or D

### Inlet and outlet runs

To achieve the specified measurement accuracy of the measuring instrument, observe at least the inlet and outlet runs listed below.



A0019189

**4** Minimum inlet and outlet runs with various flow obstructions

*h* Difference in expansion

1 Reduction by one nominal diameter size

2 Single elbow (90° elbow)

3 Double elbow (2 × 90° elbows, opposite)

4 Double elbow 3D (2 × 90° elbows, opposite, not on one plane)

5 T-piece

6 Expansion

7 Control valve

8 Two measuring instruments in a row where  $DN \leq 25$  (1''): directly flange on flange

9 Two measuring instruments in a row where  $DN \geq 40$  (1 1/2''): for spacing; see graphic



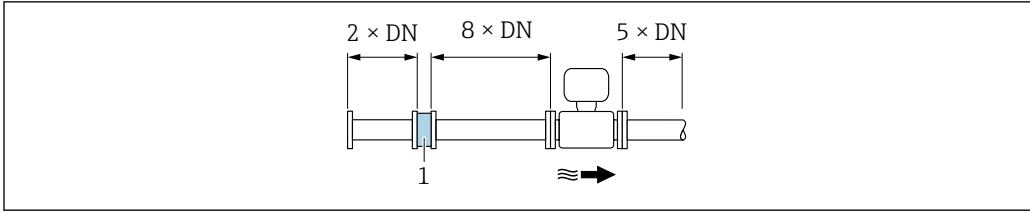
■ If there are several flow disturbances present, the longest specified inlet run must be maintained.

■ If the required inlet runs cannot be observed, it is possible to install a specially designed flow conditioner → 21.

#### Flow conditioner

If the inlet runs cannot be observed, the use of a flow conditioner is recommended.

The flow conditioner is fitted between two pipe flanges and centered by the mounting bolts. Generally this reduces the inlet run needed to  $10 \times DN$  with full measurement accuracy.



A0019208

1 Flow conditioner

The pressure loss for flow conditioners is calculated as follows:

$\Delta p \text{ [mbar]} = 0.0085 \cdot \rho \text{ [kg/m}^3\text{]} \cdot v^2 \text{ [m/s]}$

| Example for steam                     |
|---------------------------------------|
| p = 10 bar abs.                       |
| t = 240 °C → ρ = 4.39 kg/m³           |
| v = 40 m/s                            |
| Δ p = 0.0085 · 4.39 · 40² = 59.7 mbar |

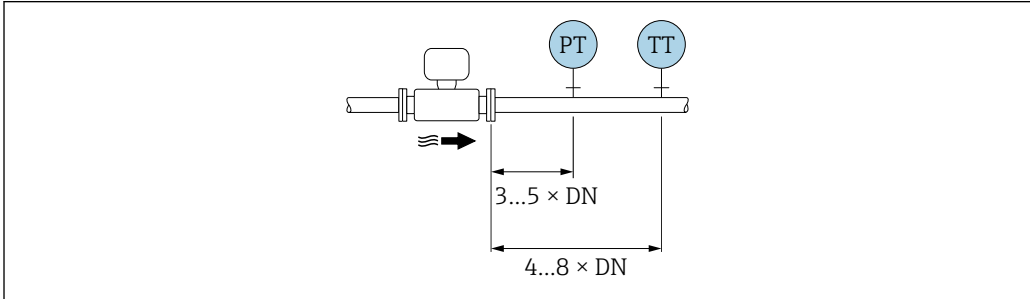
| Example for H₂O condensate (80 °C)    |
|---------------------------------------|
| ρ = 965 kg/m³                         |
| v = 2.5 m/s                           |
| Δ p = 0.0085 · 965 · 2.5² = 51.3 mbar |

ρ : density of the process medium  
v: average flow velocity  
abs. = absolute

 For the dimensions of the flow conditioner, see the "Technical Information" document, "Mechanical construction" section

Outlet runs when installing external devices

If installing an external device, observe the specified distance.



A0019205

PT Pressure  
TT Temperature device

Installation dimensions

 For the dimensions and installed lengths of the device, see the "Technical Information" document, "Mechanical construction" section

6.1.2 Environmental and process requirements

Ambient temperature range

Compact version

|                      |                     |                                |
|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|
| Measuring instrument | Non-hazardous area: | −40 to +80 °C (−40 to +176 °F) |
|                      | Ex i, Ex nA, Ex ec: | −40 to +70 °C (−40 to +158 °F) |

|                      |              |                                              |
|----------------------|--------------|----------------------------------------------|
|                      | Ex d, XP:    | -40 to +60 °C (-40 to +140 °F)               |
|                      | Ex d, Ex ia: | -40 to +60 °C (-40 to +140 °F)               |
| <b>Local display</b> |              | -40 to +70 °C (-40 to +158 °F) <sup>1)</sup> |

- 1) At temperatures below -20 °C (-4 °F), depending on the physical characteristics involved, it may no longer be possible to read the liquid crystal display.

#### Remote version

|                      |                     |                                              |
|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| <b>Transmitter</b>   | Non-hazardous area: | -40 to +80 °C (-40 to +176 °F)               |
|                      | Ex i, Ex nA, Ex ec: | -40 to +80 °C (-40 to +176 °F)               |
|                      | Ex d:               | -40 to +60 °C (-40 to +140 °F)               |
|                      | Ex d, Ex ia:        | -40 to +60 °C (-40 to +140 °F)               |
| <b>Sensor</b>        | Non-hazardous area: | -40 to +85 °C (-40 to +185 °F)               |
|                      | Ex i, Ex nA, Ex ec: | -40 to +85 °C (-40 to +185 °F)               |
|                      | Ex d:               | -40 to +85 °C (-40 to +185 °F)               |
|                      | Ex d, Ex ia:        | -40 to +85 °C (-40 to +185 °F)               |
| <b>Local display</b> |                     | -40 to +70 °C (-40 to +158 °F) <sup>1)</sup> |

- 1) At temperatures < -20 °C (-4 °F), depending on the physical characteristics involved, it may no longer be possible to read the liquid crystal display.

- If operating outdoors:  
Avoid direct sunlight, particularly in warm climatic regions.

 You can order a weather protection cover from Endress+Hauser. →  139.

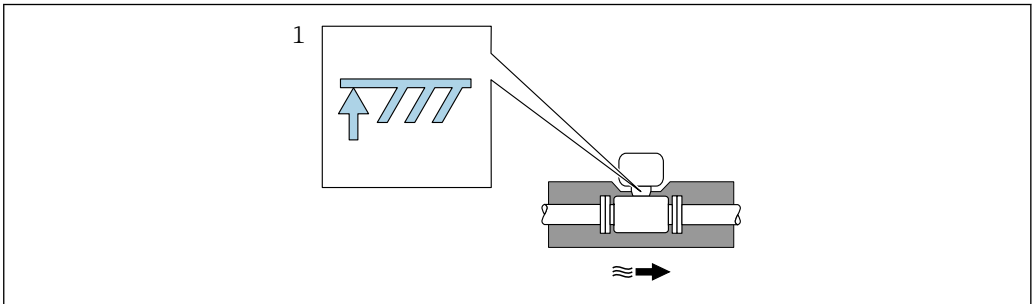
#### Thermal insulation

For optimum temperature measurement and mass calculation, heat transfer at the sensor must be avoided for some fluids. This can be ensured by installing thermal insulation. A wide range of materials can be used for the required insulation.

This applies for:

- Compact version
- Remote sensor version

The maximum insulation height permitted is illustrated in the diagram:

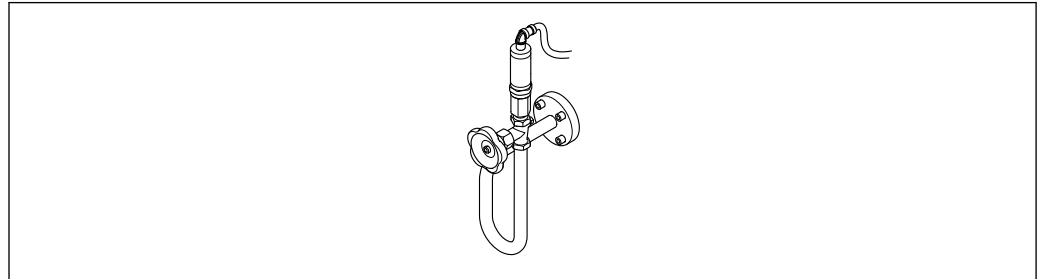


1 Maximum insulation height

- When insulating, ensure that a sufficiently large area of the housing support remains exposed.

The uncovered part serves as a radiator and protects the electronics from overheating and excessive cooling.

**i** The function of the siphon is to protect the pressure measuring cell from excessively high steam process temperatures through the formation of condensate in the U-tube/ circular pipe. To ensure the steam condenses, the siphon may only be insulated as far as the connection flange on the measuring tube side.



A0047532

 5 Siphon

#### NOTICE

##### Electronics overheating on account of thermal insulation!

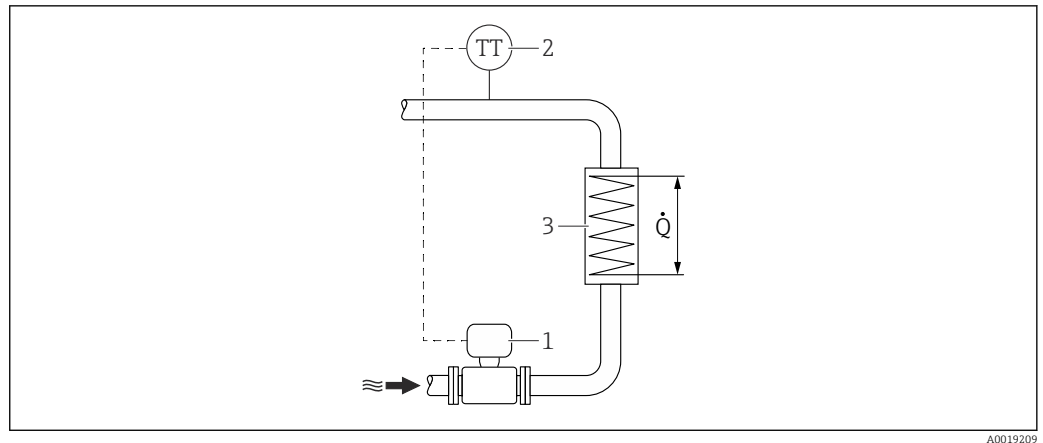
- ▶ Observe the maximum permitted insulation height of the transmitter neck so that the transmitter head and/or the connection housing of the remote version is completely free.
- ▶ Observe information on the permissible temperature ranges .
- ▶ Note that a certain orientation might be required, depending on the fluid temperature .

##### Installation for delta heat measurements

- Order code for "Sensor version", option CA "Mass; 316L; 316L (integrated temperature measurement), -200 to +400 °C (-328 to +750 °F)"
- Order code for "Sensor version", option CB "Mass; Alloy C22; 316L (integrated temperature measurement), -200 to +400 °C (-328 to +750 °F)"
- Order code for "Sensor version", option DA "Mass steam; 316L; 316L (integrated pressure/temperature measurement), -200 to +400 °C (-328 to +750 °F)"
- Order code for "Sensor version", option DB "Mass gas/liquid; 316L; 316L (integrated pressure/temperature measurement), -40 to +100 °C (-40 to +212 °F)"

The second temperature measurement is taken using a separate temperature sensor. The measuring instrument reads in this value via a communication interface.

- In the case of saturated steam delta heat measurements, the measuring instrument must be installed on the steam side.
- In the case of water delta heat measurements, the device can be installed on the cold or warm side.



6 Layout for delta heat measurement of saturated steam and water

- 1 Measuring instrument
- 2 Temperature sensor
- 3 Heat exchanger
- Q Heat flow

### Installation in steam systems

The device has been tested for dynamic pressure surges of up to 300 bar (4 350 psi) by condensation-induced water hammer (CIWH). Despite the robust and reinforced design, the following best practice recommendations for steam applications apply to prevent damage from condensation-induced water hammer.

1. Ensure sufficient and constant condensate drainage from the pipes by using correctly dimensioned and well-maintained steam traps. These are generally installed every 30 to 50 m (100 to 165 in) in horizontal pipes or at ground points.
2. The steam lines must have an adequate gradient of at least 1% in the direction of the steam flow to ensure that the condensate is directed to the steam traps at the drain points.
3. If the system is shut down, they must be drained completely.
4. Avoid pipe configurations that cause accumulations of standing water.
5. Slowly increase the static pressure and steam flow rate when starting up the system.
6. Make sure steam does not come into contact with significantly cooler condensate.

### Protective cover

A protective cover is available as an accessory for the device. It is used to protect against direct sunlight, precipitation and ice.

When installing the protective cover, a minimum upward clearance must be maintained: 222 mm (8.74 in)

The protective cover can be ordered via the product structure together with the device: Order code for "Accessories enclosed" option PB "Protective cover"

 Ordered separately as an accessory →  139

## 6.2 Installing the device

### 6.2.1 Required tools

#### For transmitter

- For turning the transmitter housing: Open-ended wrench 8 mm
- For opening the securing clamps: Allen key 3 mm

#### For sensor

For flanges and other process connections: Use a suitable mounting tool.

### 6.2.2 Preparing the measuring device

1. Remove all remaining transport packaging.
2. Remove any protective covers or protective caps present from the sensor.
3. Remove stick-on label on the electronics compartment cover.

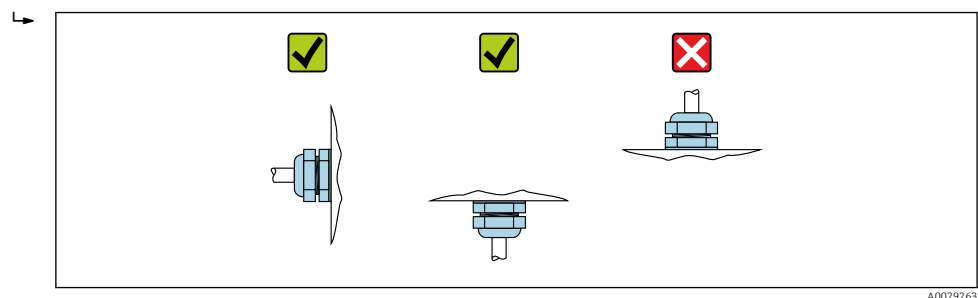
### 6.2.3 Installing the sensor

#### **⚠ WARNING**

##### **Danger due to improper process sealing!**

- ▶ Ensure that the inside diameters of the gaskets are greater than or equal to that of the process connections and piping.
- ▶ Ensure that the seals and sealing surfaces are clean and undamaged.
- ▶ Secure the seals correctly.

1. Ensure that the direction of the arrow on the sensor matches the flow direction of the medium.
2. To ensure compliance with device specifications, install the measuring instrument between the pipe flanges so that it is centered in the measurement section.
3. Install the measuring instrument or turn the transmitter housing so that the cable entries do not point upwards.



A0029263

### 6.2.4 Installing the transmitter of the remote version

#### **NOTICE**

##### **Ambient temperature too high!**

Danger of electronics overheating and housing deformation.

- ▶ Do not exceed the permitted maximum ambient temperature.
- ▶ If operating outdoors: Avoid direct sunlight and exposure to weathering, particularly in warm climatic regions.

#### **NOTICE**

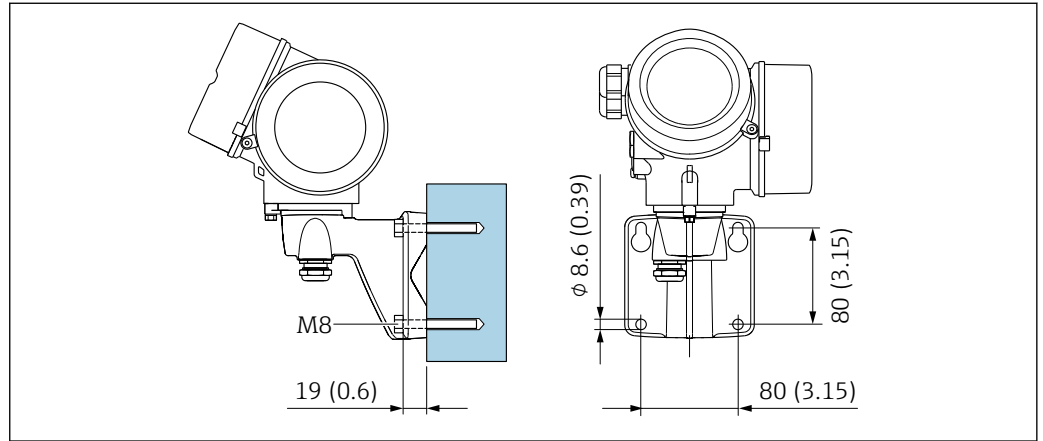
##### **Excessive force can damage the housing!**

- ▶ Avoid excessive mechanical stress.

The transmitter of the remote version can be mounted in the following ways:

- Wall mounting
- Pipe mounting

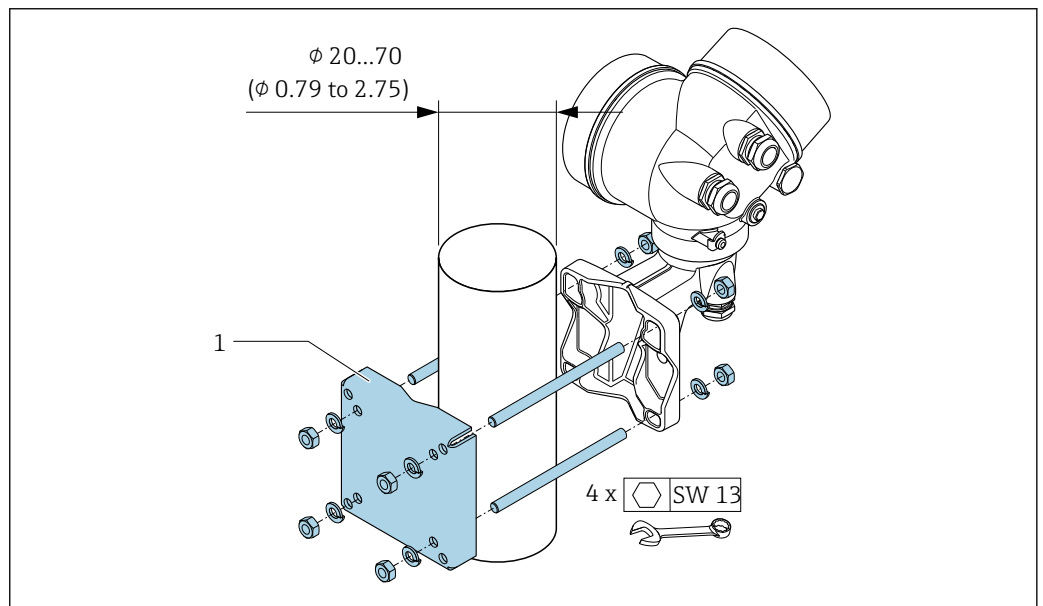
### Wall mounting



A0033484

7 mm (in)

### Pipe mounting

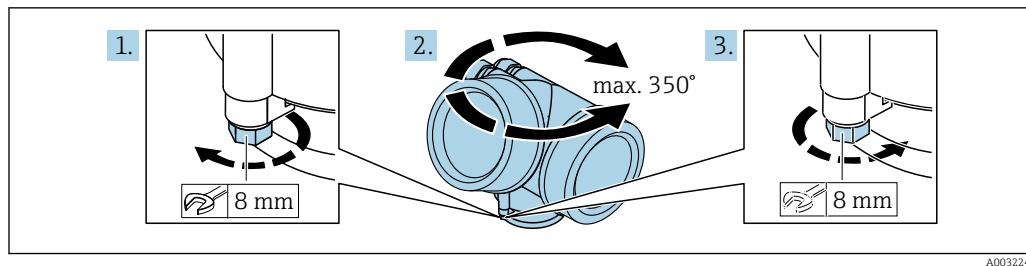


A0033486

8 mm (in)

## 6.2.5 Turning the transmitter housing

To provide easier access to the connection compartment or display module, the transmitter housing can be turned.

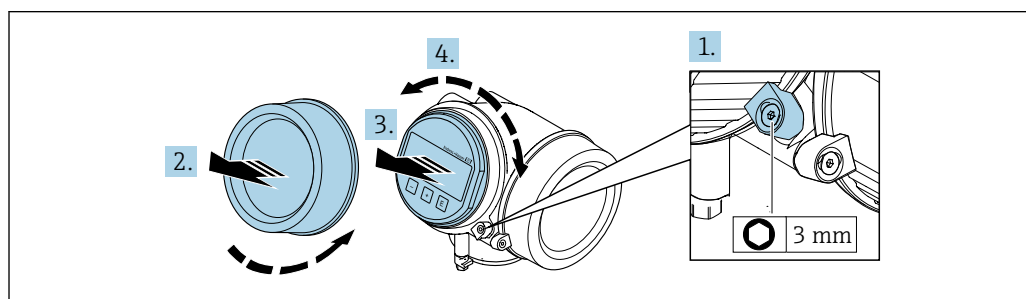


A0032242

1. Loosen the securing screw.
2. Turn the housing to the desired position.
3. Firmly tighten the securing screw.

### 6.2.6 Turning the display module

The display module can be turned to optimize display readability and operability.



A0032238

1. Loosen the securing clamp of the electronics compartment cover using an Allen key.
2. Unscrew cover of the electronics compartment from the transmitter housing.
3. Optional: pull out the display module with a gentle rotational movement.
4. Turn the display module to the desired position: Max.  $8 \times 45^\circ$  in each direction.
5. Without display module pulled out:  
Allow display module to engage at desired position.
6. With display module pulled out:  
Feed the cable into the gap between the housing and main electronics module and plug the display module into the electronics compartment until it engages.
7. Reassemble the transmitter in the reverse order.

## 6.3 Post-mounting check

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Is the device undamaged (visual inspection)?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Does the measuring instrument correspond to the measuring point specifications?<br>For example:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Process temperature → 157</li> <li>■ Process pressure (refer to the section on "Pressure/temperature ratings" in the "Technical Information" document )</li> <li>■ Ambient temperature</li> <li>■ Measuring range → 142</li> </ul> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Has the correct orientation been selected for the sensor → 19?<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ According to sensor type</li> <li>■ As per medium temperature</li> <li>■ As per medium properties (outgassing, with entrained solids)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Does the arrow on the sensor match the direction of flow of the medium → 19?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <input type="checkbox"/> |

|                                                                              |                          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Is the tag name and labeling correct (visual inspection)?                    | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Is the device sufficiently protected from precipitation and direct sunlight? | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Are the securing screw and securing clamp tightened securely?                | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Has the maximum permitted insulation height been observed?                   | <input type="checkbox"/> |

## 7 Electrical connection

### 7.1 Electrical safety

In accordance with applicable national regulations.

### 7.2 Connecting requirements

#### 7.2.1 Required tools

- For cable entries: Use corresponding tools
- For securing clamp: Allen key 3 mm
- Wire stripper
- When using stranded cables: Crimper for wire end ferrule
- For removing cables from terminal: Flat blade screwdriver  $\leq 3$  mm (0.12 in)

#### 7.2.2 Requirements for connection cable

The connecting cables provided by the customer must fulfill the following requirements.

##### Permitted temperature range

- The installation guidelines that apply in the country of installation must be observed.
- The cables must be suitable for the minimum and maximum temperatures to be expected.

##### Cable diameter

- Cable glands supplied:  
M20  $\times$  1.5 with cable  $\phi$  6 to 12 mm (0.24 to 0.47 in)
- Plug-in spring terminals for device version without integrated overvoltage protection:  
wire cross-sections 0.5 to 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup> (20 to 14 AWG)

#### 7.2.3 Connecting cable for remote version

##### Connecting cable (standard)

|                                         |                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Standard cable</b>                   | 2 $\times$ 2 $\times$ 0.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (22 AWG) PVC cable with common shield (2 pairs, pair-stranded) <sup>1)</sup>         |
| <b>Flame resistance</b>                 | According to DIN EN 60332-1-2                                                                                                  |
| <b>Oil resistance</b>                   | According to DIN EN 60811-2-1                                                                                                  |
| <b>Shielding</b>                        | Galvanized copper-braid, opt. density approx. 85 %                                                                             |
| <b>Cable length</b>                     | 5 m (15 ft), 10 m (30 ft), 20 m (60 ft), 30 m (90 ft)                                                                          |
| <b>Continuous operating temperature</b> | When mounted in a fixed position: -50 to +105 °C (-58 to +221 °F); when cable can move freely: -25 to +105 °C (-13 to +221 °F) |

- 1) UV radiation may cause damage to the outer jacket of the cable. Protect the cable from exposure to sun as much as possible.

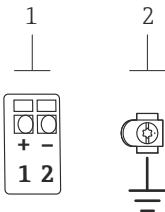
Connecting cable (armored)

|                                  |                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Cable, armored                   | 2 × 2 × 0.34 mm <sup>2</sup> (22 AWG) PVC cable with common shield (2 pairs, pair-stranded) and additional steel-wire braided sheath <sup>1)</sup> |
| Flame resistance                 | According to DIN EN 60332-1-2                                                                                                                      |
| Oil resistance                   | According to DIN EN 60811-2-1                                                                                                                      |
| Shielding                        | Galvanized copper-braid, opt. density approx. 85%                                                                                                  |
| Strain relief and reinforcement  | Steel-wire braid, galvanized                                                                                                                       |
| Cable length                     | 10 m (30 ft), 20 m (60 ft), 30 m (90 ft)                                                                                                           |
| Continuous operating temperature | When mounted in a fixed position: -50 to +105 °C (-58 to +221 °F); when cable can move freely: -25 to +105 °C (-13 to +221 °F)                     |

- 1)
- UV radiation may cause damage to the outer jacket of the cable. Protect the cable from exposure to sun as much as possible.

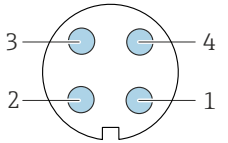
7.2.4 Terminal assignment

Transmitter

|                                                                                     |                                                            |                                                                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  |                                                            | A0058862                                                               |
| Maximum number of terminals                                                         |                                                            | Maximum number of terminals for the order code for "Accessory mounted" |
| 1                                                                                   | Output 1 (passive): supply voltage and signal transmission |                                                                        |
| 2                                                                                   | Ground terminal for cable shield                           |                                                                        |

| Order code for "Output" | Terminal numbers                            |       |          |       |       |       |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------|----------|-------|-------|-------|
|                         | Output 1                                    |       | Output 2 |       | Input |       |
|                         | 1 (+)                                       | 2 (-) | 3 (+)    | 4 (-) | 5 (+) | 6 (-) |
| Option T                | Modbus TCP over Ethernet-APL/SPE, 10 Mbit/s |       | -        |       | -     |       |

7.2.5 Modbus TCP over Ethernet-APL 10 Mbit/s

|  | Pin                | Assignment                 | Coding | Plug/socket |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|--------|-------------|
|                                                                                     | 1                  | Ethernet-APL signal -      | A      | Socket      |
|                                                                                     | 2                  | Ethernet-APL signal +      |        |             |
|                                                                                     | 3                  | Cable shield <sup>1)</sup> |        |             |
|                                                                                     | 4                  | Not used                   |        |             |
|                                                                                     | Metal plug housing | Cable shield               |        |             |
| <sup>1)</sup> If a cable shield is used                                             |                    |                            |        |             |

### 7.2.6 Shielding and grounding

Optimal electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) of the fieldbus system can be guaranteed only if the system components and, in particular, the lines are shielded and the shield forms as complete a cover as possible.

1. To ensure optimal EMC protection, connect the shield to the reference ground as often as possible.
2. For reasons concerning explosion protection, it is recommended that grounding be dispensed with.

To comply with both requirements, there are basically three different types of shielding in the fieldbus system:

- Shielding at both ends
- Shielding at one end on the feed side with capacitance termination at the field device
- Shielding at one end on the feed side

Experience shows that the best results with regard to EMC are achieved in most cases in installations with one-sided shielding on the feed side (without capacitance termination at the field device). Appropriate measures with regard to input wiring must be taken to allow unrestricted operation when EMC interference is present. These measures have been taken into account for this device. Operation in the event of disturbance variables as per NAMUR NE21 is thus guaranteed.

1. Observe national installation requirements and guidelines during installation.
2. Where there are large differences in potential between the individual grounding points, connect only one point of the shielding directly to the reference ground.
3. In systems without potential equalization, the cable shielding of fieldbus systems should be grounded on one side only, for example at the fieldbus supply unit or at safety barriers.

#### NOTICE

**In systems without potential matching, the multiple grounding of the cable shield causes mains frequency equalizing currents!**

Damage to the bus cable shield.

- Only ground the bus cable shield to either the local ground or the protective ground at one end.
- Insulate the shield that is not connected.

### 7.2.7 Requirements for the supply unit

#### Supply voltage

##### Transmitter

The following supply voltage values apply for the outputs available:

##### Supply voltage for a compact version

| Order code for "Output; input"                         | Minimum Terminal voltage | Maximum Terminal voltage |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Option T : Modbus TCP over Ethernet-APL/SPE, 10 Mbit/s | ≥ DC 9 V                 | DC 30 V                  |



Transient overvoltage: Up to overvoltage category I

## 7.2.8 Preparing the measuring instrument

Carry out the steps in the following order:

1. Mount the sensor and transmitter.
2. Sensor connection housing: Connect connecting cable.
3. Transmitter: Connect connecting cable.
4. Transmitter: Connect cable for supply voltage.

### NOTICE

#### Insufficient sealing of the housing!

Operational reliability of the measuring device could be compromised.

- Use suitable cable glands corresponding to the degree of protection.

1. Remove dummy plug if present.
2. If the measuring instrument is supplied without cable glands:  
Provide suitable cable gland for corresponding connecting cable.
3. If the measuring instrument is supplied with cable glands:  
Observe requirements for connecting cables →  30.

## 7.3 Connecting the device

### NOTICE

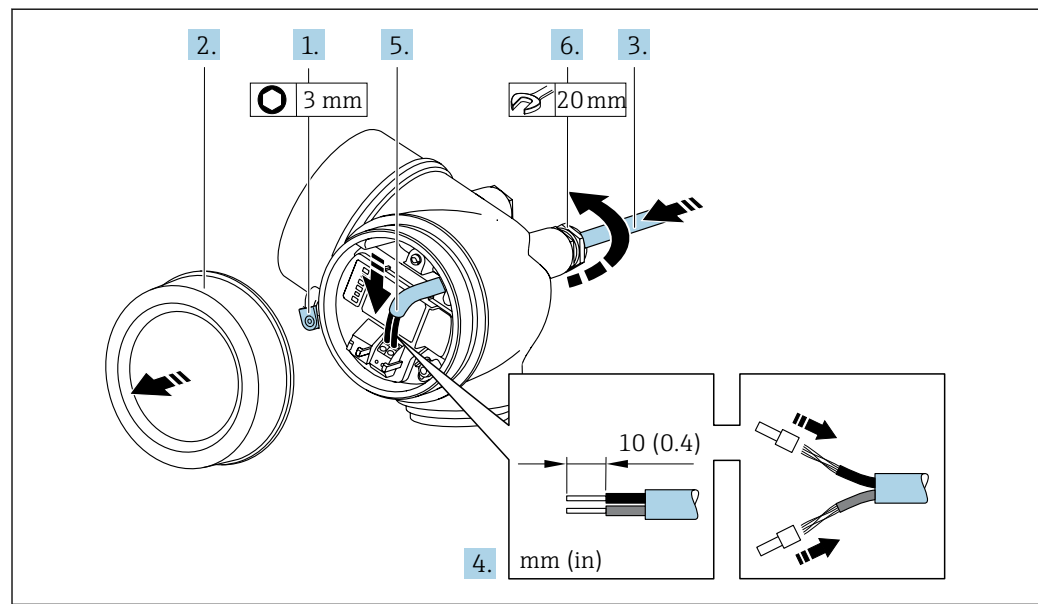
#### An incorrect connection compromises electrical safety!

- Only properly trained specialist staff may perform electrical connection work.
- Observe applicable federal/national installation codes and regulations.
- Comply with local workplace safety regulations.
- Always connect the protective ground cable ⊕ before connecting additional cables.
- When using in potentially explosive atmospheres, observe the information in the device-specific Ex documentation.
- The power unit must be safety-approved (e.g. SELV/PELV Class 2 limited power).

### 7.3.1 Connecting the compact version

#### Connecting the transmitter

## Connection via terminals



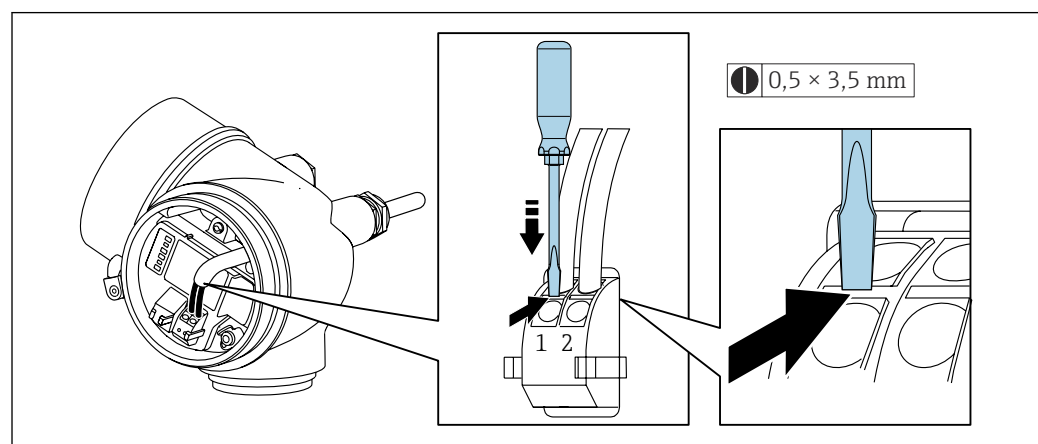
A0048825

1. Loosen the securing clamp of the connection compartment cover.
2. Unscrew the connection compartment cover.
3. Push the cable through the cable entry . To ensure tight sealing, do not remove the sealing ring from the cable entry.
4. Strip the cable and cable ends. In the case of stranded cables, also fit wire end ferrules.
5. **NOTICE**  
**Housing degree of protection voided due to insufficient sealing of the housing.**
  - Screw in the screw without using any lubricant. The threads on the cover are coated with a dry lubricant.

Firmly tighten the cable glands.

6. Reassemble the transmitter in the reverse order.

## Removing a cable



A0048822

- To remove a cable from the terminal, use a flat-blade screwdriver to push the slot between the two terminal holes while simultaneously pulling the cable end out of the terminal.

### 7.3.2 Connecting the remote version

#### NOTICE

##### Risk of damaging the electronic components!

- ▶ Connect the sensor and transmitter to the same potential equalization.
- ▶ Only connect the sensor to a transmitter with the same serial number.

The following sequence of steps is recommended for the remote version:

1. Mount the sensor and transmitter.
2. Connect the connecting cable of the remote version.
3. Connect the transmitter.

**i** How the connecting cable is connected in the transmitter housing depends on the measuring instrument approval and the version of the connecting cable used.

In the following versions, only terminals can be used for connection in the transmitter housing:

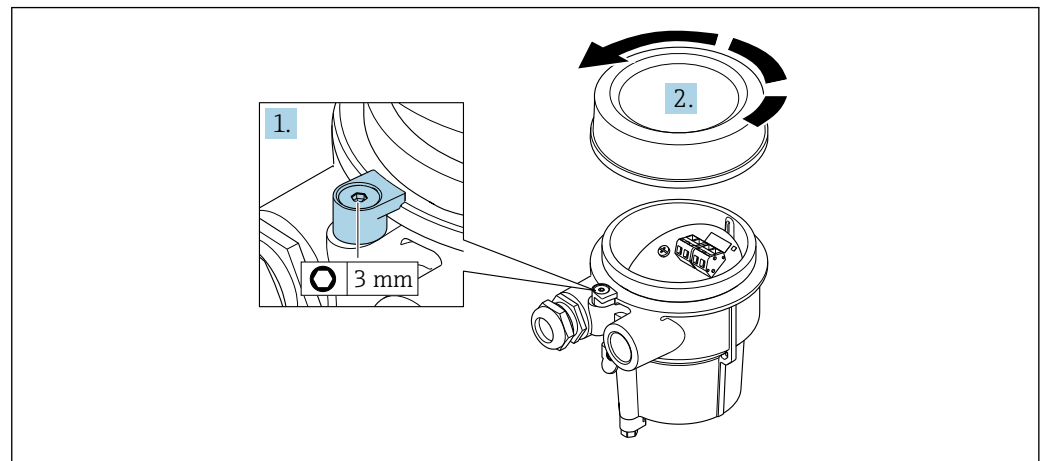
- Order code for "Electrical connection", option B, C, D, 6
- Certain approvals: Ex nA, Ex ec, Ex tb and Division 1
- Use of reinforced connecting cable

In the following versions, an M12 device connector is used for connection in the transmitter housing:

- All other approvals
- Use of connecting cable (standard)

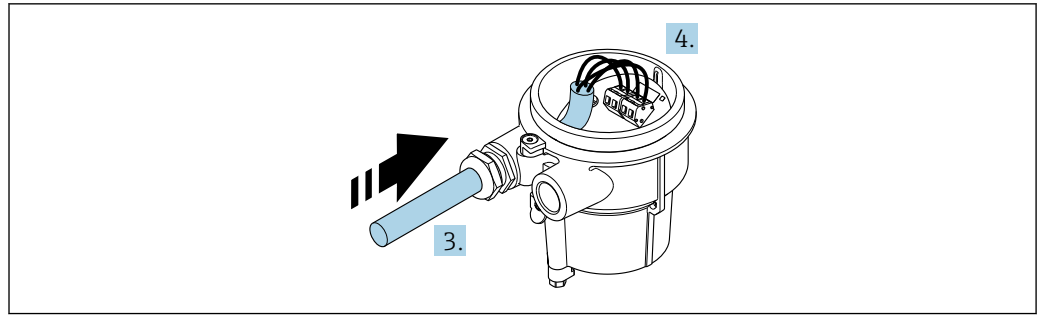
Terminals are always used to connect the connecting cable in the sensor connection housing (tightening torques for screws for cable strain relief: 1.2 to 1.7 Nm).

#### Connecting the sensor connection housing



A0034167

1. Loosen the securing clamp.
2. Unscrew the housing cover.



A0034171

9 Sample graphic

### Connecting cable (standard, reinforced)

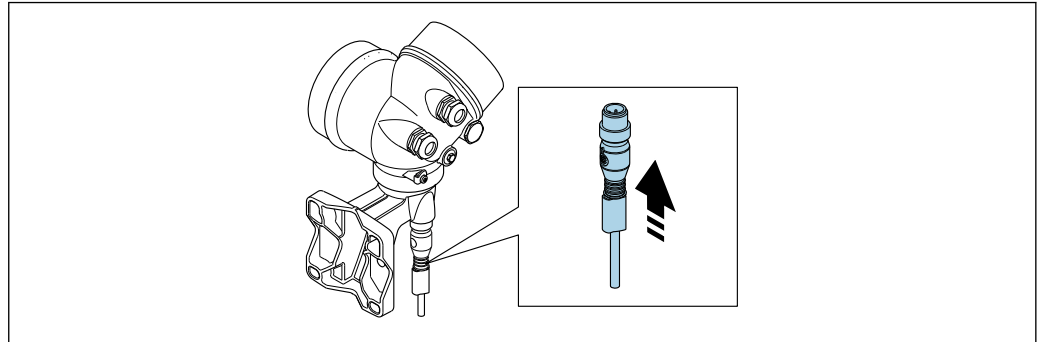
3. Guide the connecting cable through the cable entry and into the connection housing (if using a connecting cable without an M12 device plug, use the shorter stripped end of the connecting cable).
4. Wire the connecting cable:
  - ↳ Terminal 1 = brown cable
  - Terminal 2 = white cable
  - Terminal 3 = yellow cable
  - Terminal 4 = green cable
5. Connect the cable shield via the cable strain relief.
6. Tighten the screws for the cable strain relief using a torque in the range of 1.2 to 1.7 Nm.
7. Reverse the removal procedure to reassemble the connection housing.

### Connecting cable (option "mass pressure-/temperature-compensated")

3. Guide the connecting cable through the cable entry and into the connection housing (if using a connecting cable without an M12 device plug, use the shorter stripped end of the connecting cable).
4. Wire the connecting cable:
  - ↳ Terminal 1 = brown cable
  - Terminal 2 = white cable
  - Terminal 3 = green cable
  - Terminal 4 = red cable
  - Terminal 5 = black cable
  - Terminal 6 = yellow cable
  - Terminal 7 = blue cable
5. Connect the cable shield via the cable strain relief.
6. Tighten the screws for the cable strain relief using a torque in the range of 1.2 to 1.7 Nm.
7. Reverse the removal procedure to reassemble the connection housing.

## Connecting the transmitter

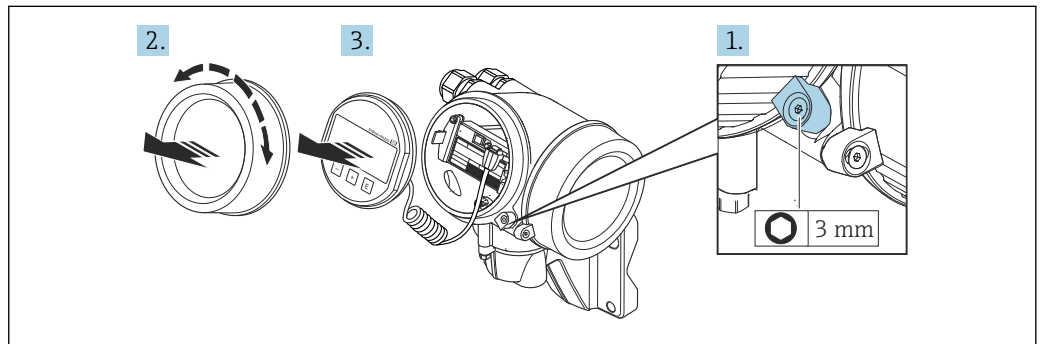
### Connecting transmitter via plug



A0034172

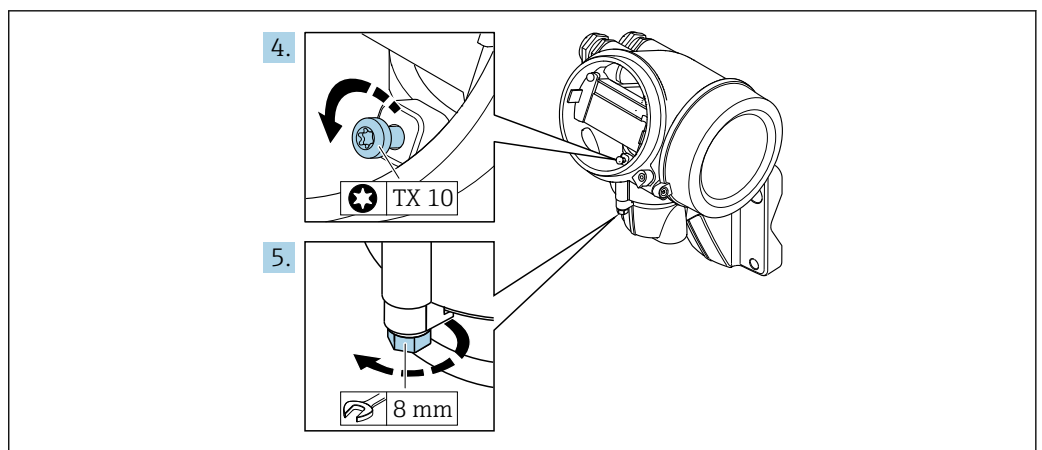
- Connect the plug.

### Connecting transmitter via terminals



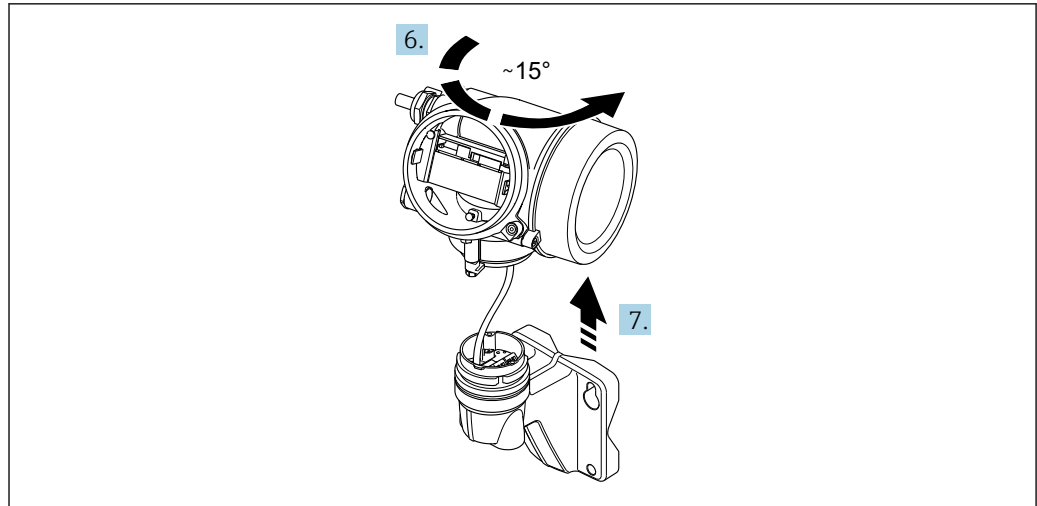
A0034173

1. Loosen the securing clamp of the electronics compartment cover.
2. Unscrew the electronics compartment cover.
3. Pull out the display module with a gentle rotational movement. To make it easier to access the lock switch, attach the display module to the edge of the electronics compartment.



A0034174

4. Loosen the locking screw of the transmitter housing.
5. Loosen the securing clamp of the transmitter housing.



A0034175

10 Sample graphic

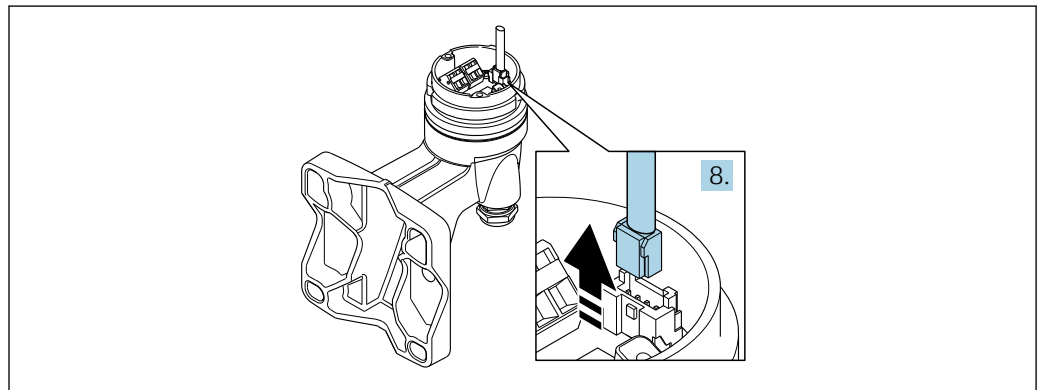
6. Turn the transmitter housing to the right until it reaches the marking.

7. **NOTICE**

**The connection board of the wall housing is connected to the electronics board of the transmitter via a signal cable!**

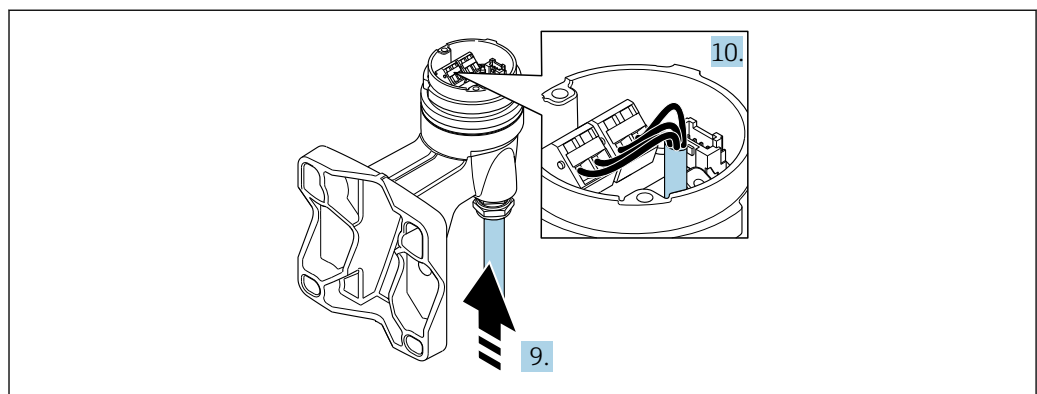
- Pay attention to the signal cable when lifting the transmitter housing!

Lift the transmitter housing.



A0034176

11 Sample graphic



A0034177

12 Sample graphic

**Connecting cable (standard, reinforced)**

8. Disconnect the signal cable from the connection board of the wall housing . by pressing in the locking clip on the connector. Remove the transmitter housing.
9. Guide the connecting cable through the cable entry and into the connection housing (if using a connecting cable without an M12 device plug, use the shorter stripped end of the connecting cable).
10. Wire the connecting cable:
  - ↳ Terminal 1 = brown cable
  - Terminal 2 = white cable
  - Terminal 3 = yellow cable
  - Terminal 4 = green cable
11. Connect the cable shield via the cable strain relief.
12. Tighten the screws for the cable strain relief using a torque in the range of 1.2 to 1.7 Nm.
13. Reverse the removal procedure to reassemble the transmitter housing.

**Connecting cable (option "mass pressure-/temperature-compensated")**

8. Disconnect both signal cables from the connection board of the wall housing. by pressing in the locking clip on the connector. Remove the transmitter housing.
9. Guide the connecting cable through the cable entry and into the connection housing (if using a connecting cable without an M12 device plug, use the shorter stripped end of the connecting cable).
10. Wire the connecting cable:
  - ↳ Terminal 1 = brown cable
  - Terminal 2 = white cable
  - Terminal 3 = green cable
  - Terminal 4 = red cable
  - Terminal 5 = black cable
  - Terminal 6 = yellow cable
  - Terminal 7 = blue cable
11. Connect the cable shield via the cable strain relief.
12. Tighten the screws for the cable strain relief using a torque in the range of 1.2 to 1.7 Nm.
13. Reverse the removal procedure to reassemble the transmitter housing.

## 7.4 Potential equalization

### 7.4.1 Requirements

For potential equalization:

- Pay attention to in-house grounding concepts
- Take account of operating conditions like the pipe material and grounding
- Connect the medium , sensor and transmitter to the same electric potential.
- Use a ground cable with a minimum cross-section of 6 mm<sup>2</sup> (10 AWG) and a cable lug for potential equalization connections.

## 7.5 Activating and deactivating the default IP address

### 7.5.1 Activating and deactivating the default IP address via the DIP switch

Risk of electric shock when opening the transmitter housing

► Disconnect the device from the power supply before opening the transmitter housing.

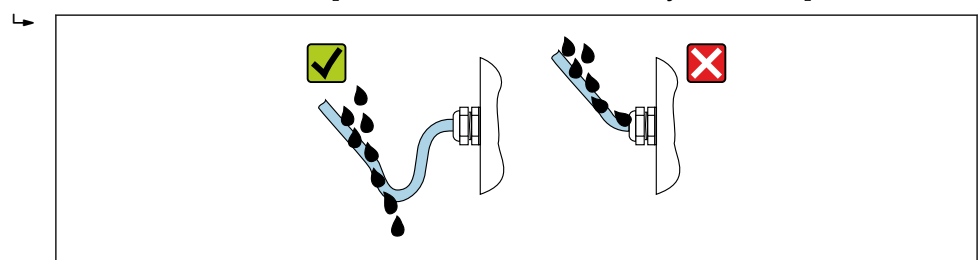
1. Depending on the housing version, loosen the securing clamp or fixing screw of the housing cover.
2. Depending on the housing version, unscrew or open the housing cover and disconnect the local display from the main electronics module where necessary  
→ 166.
3. DIP switch (Fix IP) no. 2 on the I/O electronics module from **OFF** → **ON**.  
↳ The default IP address is activated.
4. Restart the device.  
↳ The device can be used with the default IP address 192.168.1.212.
5. DIP switch (Fix IP) no. 2 on the I/O electronics module from **ON** → **OFF**.  
↳ The default IP address is deactivated.
6. Restart the device.
7. Reassemble the transmitter in the reverse order.
8. Reconnect the device to the power supply.  
↳ Once the device has been restarted, the default IP address is reactivated and the original default IP address is used.

## 7.6 Ensuring the degree of protection

The measuring instrument fulfills all the requirements for the degree of protection IP66/67, Type 4X enclosure.

To guarantee the degree of protection IP66/67, Type 4X enclosure, carry out the following steps after the electrical connection:

1. Check that the housing seals are clean and fitted correctly.
2. Dry, clean or replace the seals if necessary.
3. Tighten all housing screws and screw covers.
4. Firmly tighten the cable glands.
5. To ensure that moisture does not enter the cable entry:  
Route the cable so that it loops down before the cable entry ("water trap").



A0029278

6. The supplied cable glands and plastic dummy plugs, which are used for the threaded cable entries, do not guarantee the degree of protection IP66/67, Type 4X enclosure. To achieve this degree of protection, cable glands and plastic dummy plugs that are not used must be replaced by threaded dummy plugs with the degree of protection IP66/67, Type 4x enclosure.

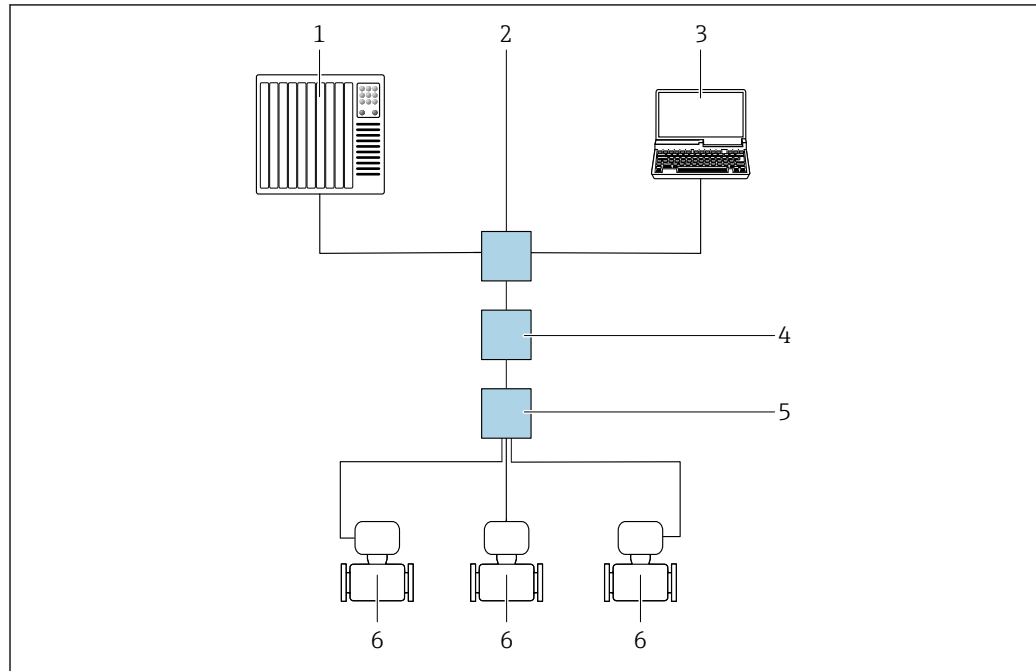
 Type 4X is not provided if pressure measuring cell is used.

## 7.7 Post-connection check

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Are the device and cable undamaged (visual inspection)?                                                                                                                                                              | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Do the cables used comply with the requirements →  30?                                                                              | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Are the mounted cables strain relieved?                                                                                                                                                                              | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Are all cable glands installed, securely tightened and leak-tight? Cable run with "water trap" →  40?                               | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Depending on the device version: are all the device plugs firmly tightened →  33?                                                   | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Only for remote version:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Is the sensor connected to the right transmitter?</li> <li>■ Check the serial number on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter.</li> </ul> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Does the supply voltage match the specifications on the transmitter nameplate ?                                                                                                                                      | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Is the terminal assignment correct ?                                                                                                                                                                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| If supply voltage is present, do values appear on the display module?                                                                                                                                                | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Are all housing covers installed and firmly tightened?                                                                                                                                                               | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Is the securing clamp securely tightened?                                                                                                                                                                            | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Have the screws for the cable strain relief been tightened using the correct tightening torque →  35?                             | <input type="checkbox"/> |

## 8 Operation options

### 8.1 Overview of operation options



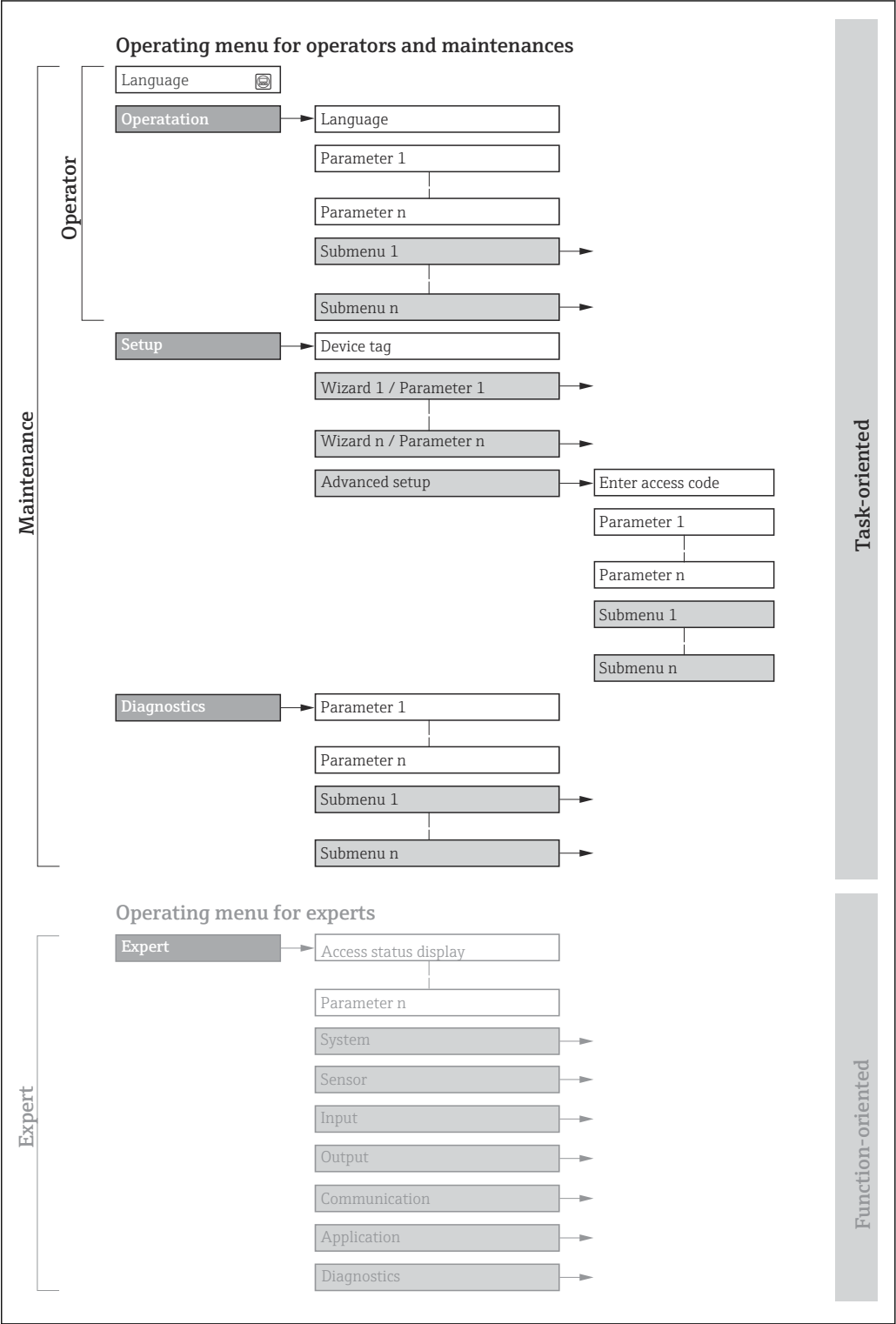
A0046117

- 1 Automation system, e.g. Simatic S7 (Siemens)
- 2 Standard Ethernet switch, e.g. Scalance X204 (Siemens)
- 3 Computer with web browser or with operating tool (e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare, SIMATIC PDM)
- 4 APL power switch (optional)
- 5 APL field switch
- 6 Measuring instrument

## 8.2 Structure and function of the operating menu

### 8.2.1 Structure of the operating menu

 For an overview of the operating menu for experts: see the "Description of Device Parameters" document supplied with the device



 13 Schematic structure of the operating menu

A0018237-EN

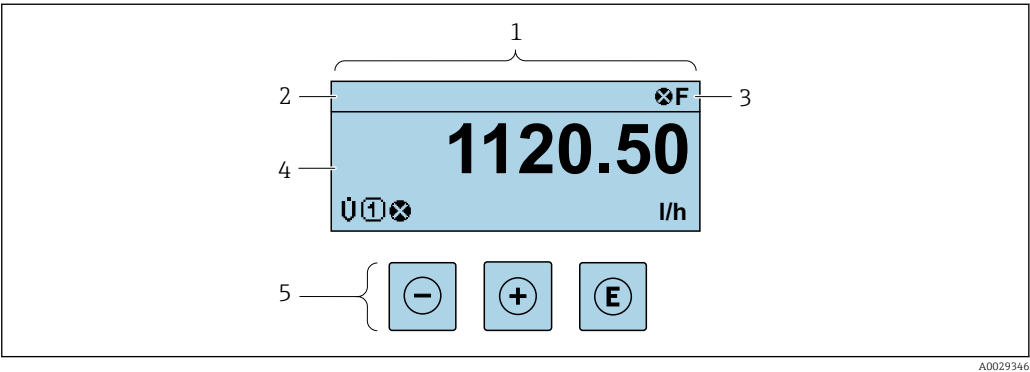
## 8.2.2 Operating philosophy

The individual parts of the operating menu are assigned to certain user roles (e.g. operator, maintenance etc.). Each user role contains typical tasks within the device life cycle.

| Menu/parameter |                   | User role and tasks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Content/meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Language       | Task-oriented     | <b>Role "Operator", "Maintenance"</b><br>Tasks during operation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Configuring the operational display</li> <li>■ Reading measured values</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                              | Defining the operating language                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Operation      |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Defining the operating language</li> <li>■ Resetting and controlling totalizers</li> <li>■ Configuring the operational display (e.g. display format, display contrast)</li> <li>■ Resetting and controlling totalizers</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Setup          |                   | <b>"Maintenance" role</b><br>Commissioning: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Configuring the measurement</li> <li>■ Configuring the inputs and outputs</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                | Wizard for quick commissioning: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Configuring the system units</li> <li>■ Defining the medium</li> <li>■ Configuring the current input</li> <li>■ Configuring the outputs</li> <li>■ Configuring the operational display</li> <li>■ Defining the output conditioning</li> <li>■ Configuring the low flow cut off</li> </ul> Advanced setup <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ For more customized configuration of the measurement (adaptation to special measuring conditions)</li> <li>■ Configuring totalizers</li> <li>■ Administration (define access code, reset measuring instrument)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Diagnostics    |                   | <b>"Maintenance" role</b><br>Troubleshooting: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Diagnostics and elimination of process and device errors</li> <li>■ Measured value simulation</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                          | Contains all parameters for error detection and analyzing process and device errors: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Diagnostic list<br/>Contains up to 5 currently pending diagnostic messages.</li> <li>■ Event logbook<br/>Contains event messages that have occurred.</li> <li>■ Device information<br/>Contains information for identifying the device.</li> <li>■ Measured values<br/>Contains all current measured values.</li> <li>■ <b>Data logging</b> submenu with the "Extended HistoROM" order option<br/>Storage and visualization of measured values</li> <li>■ Heartbeat Technology<br/>The functionality of the device is checked on demand and the verification results are documented.</li> <li>■ Simulation<br/>Used to simulate measured values or output values.</li> <li>■ Testpoints</li> </ul> |
| Expert         | Function-oriented | Tasks that require detailed knowledge of the function of the device: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Commissioning measurements under difficult conditions</li> <li>■ Optimal adaptation of the measurement to difficult conditions</li> <li>■ Detailed configuration of the communication interface</li> <li>■ Error diagnostics in difficult cases</li> </ul> | Contains all the parameters of the device and makes it possible to access these parameters directly using an access code. The structure of this menu is based on the function blocks of the device: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ System<br/>Contains all higher-level device parameters that do not affect measurement or measured value communication.</li> <li>■ Sensor<br/>Configuring the measurement.</li> <li>■ Communication<br/>Configuring the digital communication interface.</li> <li>■ Application<br/>Configuring the functions that go beyond the actual measurement (e.g. totalizer).</li> <li>■ Diagnostics<br/>Error detection and analysis of process and device errors and for device simulation and the Heartbeat Technology menu.</li> </ul>                                                   |

### 8.3 Access to operating menu via local display

#### 8.3.1 Operational display



- 1 Operational display
- 2 Tag name
- 3 Status area
- 4 Display area for measured values (up to 4 lines)
- 5 Operating elements → 50

##### Status area

The following symbols appear in the status area of the operational display at the top right:

- Status signals → 122
  - **F**: Failure
  - **C**: Function check
  - **S**: Out of specification
  - **M**: Maintenance required
- Diagnostic behavior → 123
  - : Alarm
  - : Warning
- : Locking (the device is locked via the hardware )
- : Communication (communication via remote operation is active)

##### Display area

In the display area, each measured value is prefaced by certain symbol types for further description:

###### Measured variables

| Symbol | Meaning     |
|--------|-------------|
|        | Volume flow |

The number and display format of the measured variables can be configured via the **Format display** parameter (→ 73).

###### Totalizer

| Symbol | Meaning                                                                                           |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|        | Totalizer<br>The measurement channel number indicates which of the three totalizers is displayed. |

Measurement channel numbers

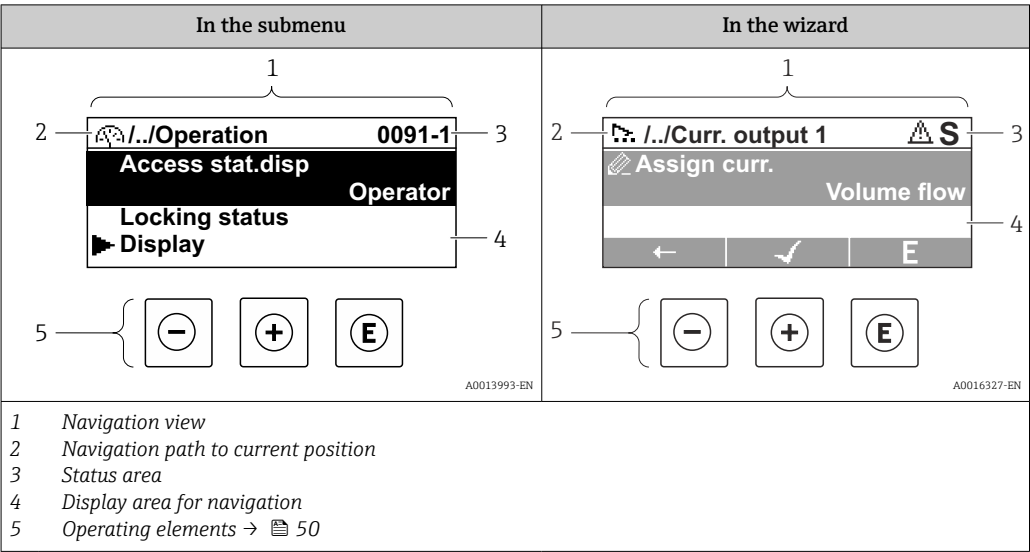
| Symbol                                                                            | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | Measurement channel 1 to 4<br> The measurement channel number is displayed only if more than one channel is present for the same measured variable type (e.g. Totalizer 1 to 3). |

Diagnostic behavior

| Symbol                                                                            | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | <b>Alarm</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Measurement is interrupted.</li><li>■ Signal outputs and totalizers assume the defined alarm condition.</li><li>■ A diagnostic message is generated.</li><li>■ For local display with touch control: the background lighting changes to red.</li></ul> |
|  | <b>Warning</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Measurement is resumed.</li><li>■ The signal outputs and totalizers are not affected.</li><li>■ A diagnostic message is generated.</li></ul>                                                                                                         |

 The diagnostic behavior pertains to a diagnostic event that is relevant to the displayed measured variable.

8.3.2 Navigation view



Navigation path

The navigation path to the current position is displayed at the top left in the navigation view and consists of the following elements:

- The display symbol for the menu/submenu (▶) or the wizard (⚙).
- An omission symbol (/ ../) for operating menu levels in between.
- Name of the current submenu, wizard or parameter

|         | Display symbol | Omission symbol | Parameter  |
|---------|----------------|-----------------|------------|
|         | ↓              | ↓               | ↓          |
| Example | ▶              | / ../           | Indication |

For more information about the icons in the menu, refer to the "Display area" section → 47

Status area

The following appears in the status area of the navigation view in the top right corner:

- In the submenu
  - The direct access code to the parameter (e.g., 0022-1)
  - If a diagnostic event is present, the diagnostic behavior and status signal
- In the wizard
  - If a diagnostic event is present, the diagnostic behavior and status signal

- For information on the diagnostic behavior and status signal → 122
- For information on the function and entry of the direct access code → 52

Display area

Menus

| Symbol | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|        | <b>Operation</b><br>Is displayed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ In the menu next to the "Operation" selection</li><li>■ At the left in the navigation path in the <b>Operation</b> menu</li></ul> |

|                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | <b>Setup</b><br>Is displayed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ In the menu next to the "Setup" selection</li><li>■ At the left in the navigation path in the <b>Setup</b> menu</li></ul>                 |
|  | <b>Diagnosis</b><br>Is displayed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ In the menu next to the "Diagnostics" selection</li><li>■ At the left in the navigation path in the <b>Diagnostics</b> menu</li></ul> |
|  | <b>Expert</b><br>Is displayed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ In the menu next to the "Expert" selection</li><li>■ At the left in the navigation path in the <b>Expert</b> menu</li></ul>              |

Submenus, wizards, parameters

| Symbol                                                                            | Meaning                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | Submenu                                                                                                                                                              |
|  | Wizards                                                                                                                                                              |
|  | Parameters within a wizard<br> No display symbol exists for parameters in submenus. |

Locking procedure

| Symbol                                                                              | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | <b>Parameter locked</b><br>When displayed in front of a parameter name, indicates that the parameter is locked. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ By a user-specific access code</li><li>■ By the hardware write protection switch</li></ul> |

Wizards

| Symbol                                                                              | Meaning                                                          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | Switches to the previous parameter.                              |
|  | Confirms the parameter value and switches to the next parameter. |
|  | Opens the editing view of the parameter.                         |

8.3.3 Editing view

1

20

2

01234

56789

-.

←C

X✓

3

4

-

+

E

A0013941

1

User

2

ABCDEF

LMNOPQRS

XYZ

C

3

4

-

+

E

A0013999

1 Editing view

2 Display area of the entered values

3 Input mask

4 Operating elements → 50

**Input screen**

The following input symbols are available in the input mask of the numeric and text editor:

*Numeric editor*

| Symbol                                   | Meaning                                             |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| <div>0</div> <div>...</div> <div>9</div> | Selection of numbers from 0 to 9                    |
| .                                        | Inserts a decimal separator at the cursor position. |
| -                                        | Inserts a minus sign at the cursor position.        |
| ✓                                        | Confirms the selection.                             |
| ←                                        | Moves the input position one position to the left.  |
| ✗                                        | Exits the input without applying the changes.       |
| C                                        | Clears all entered characters.                      |

*Text editor*

| Symbol                                              | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Aa1@                                                | Toggle <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Between upper-case and lower-case letters</li> <li>For entering numbers</li> <li>For entering special characters</li> </ul> |
| <div>ABC _</div> <div>...</div> <div>XYZ</div>      | Selection of letters from A to Z.                                                                                                                                         |
| <div>abc _</div> <div>...</div> <div>xyz</div>      | Selection of letters from a to z.                                                                                                                                         |
| <div>""^ _</div> <div>...</div> <div>~&amp; _</div> | Selection of special characters.                                                                                                                                          |
| ✓                                                   | Confirms the selection.                                                                                                                                                   |
| ✗ C ↔                                               | Switches to the selection of the correction tools.                                                                                                                        |
| ✗                                                   | Exits the input without applying the changes.                                                                                                                             |
| C                                                   | Clears all entered characters.                                                                                                                                            |

*Text correction under ✗ C ↔*

| Symbol | Meaning                        |
|--------|--------------------------------|
| C      | Clears all entered characters. |

|                                                                                   |                                                                      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | Moves the input position one position to the right.                  |
|  | Moves the input position one position to the left.                   |
|  | Deletes one character immediately to the left of the input position. |

### 8.3.4 Operating elements

| Operating key                                                                       | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    | <b>Minus key</b><br><i>In menu, submenu</i><br>Moves the selection bar upwards in a picklist<br><i>In wizards</i><br>Goes to previous parameter<br><i>In the text and numeric editor</i><br>In the input screen, moves the selection bar to the left (backwards)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|    | <b>Plus key</b><br><i>In menu, submenu</i><br>Moves the selection bar downwards in a picklist<br><i>In wizards</i><br>Goes to the next parameter<br><i>In the text and numeric editor</i><br>In the input screen, moves the selection bar to the right (forwards)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|  | <b>Enter key</b><br><i>In the operational display</i><br>Pressing the key for 2 s opens the context menu.<br><i>In menu, submenu</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pressing the key briefly:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Opens the selected menu, submenu or parameter.</li> <li>Starts the wizard.</li> <li>If help text is open, closes the help text of the parameter.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Pressing the key for 2 s in a parameter:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If present, opens the help text for the function of the parameter.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <i>In wizards</i><br>Opens the editing view of the parameter and confirms the parameter value<br><i>In the text and numeric editor</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pressing the key briefly:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Opens the selected group.</li> <li>Carries out the selected action.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Pressing the key for 2 s confirms the edited parameter value.</li> </ul> |
|  | <b>Escape key combination (press keys simultaneously)</b><br><i>In menu, submenu</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pressing the key briefly:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Exits the current menu level and takes you to the next higher level.</li> <li>If help text is open, closes the help text of the parameter.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Pressing the key for 2 s returns you to the operational display ("home position").</li> </ul> <i>In wizards</i><br>Exits the wizard and takes you to the next higher level<br><i>In the text and numeric editor</i><br>Closes the text or numeric editor without applying changes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|  | <b>Plus/Enter key combination (press and hold down the keys simultaneously)</b><br>Increases the contrast (darker setting).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|  | <b>Minus/Plus/Enter key combination (press the keys simultaneously)</b><br><i>In the operational display</i><br>Enables or disables the keypad lock (only SD02 display module).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

### 8.3.5 Opening the context menu

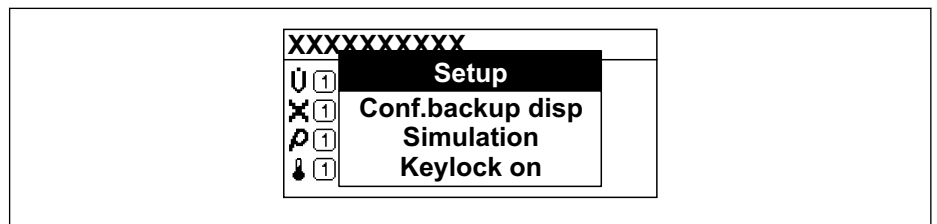
Using the context menu, the user can call up the following menus quickly and directly from the operational display:

- Setup
- Configuration backup display
- Simulation

#### Calling up and closing the context menu

The user is in the operational display.

1. Press the  and  keys for longer than 3 seconds.
  - ↳ The context menu opens.



A0034284-EN

2. Press  +  simultaneously.
  - ↳ The context menu is closed and the operational display appears.

#### Calling up the menu via the context menu

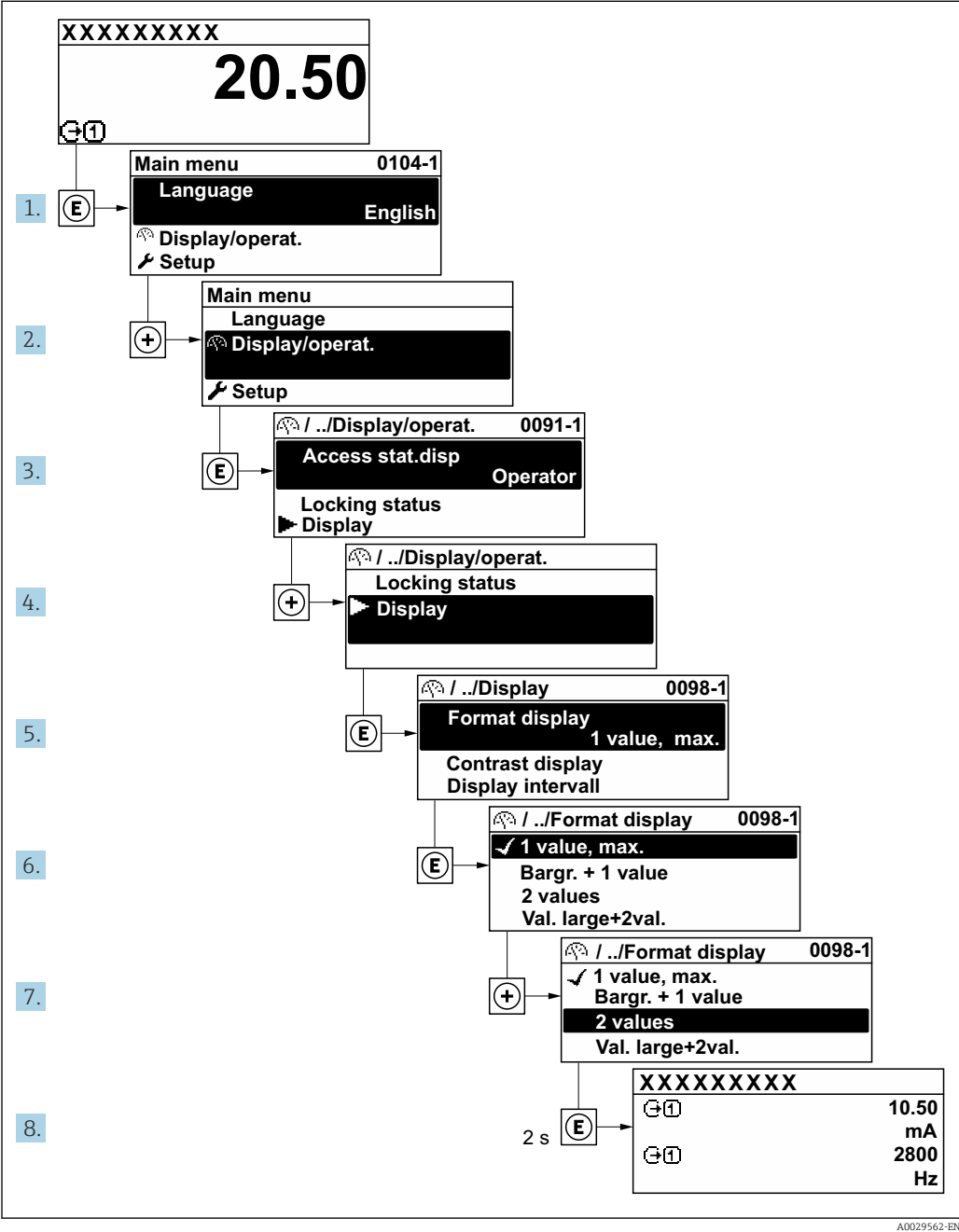
1. Open the context menu.
2. Press  to navigate to the desired menu.
3. Press  to confirm the selection.
  - ↳ The selected menu opens.

8.3.6 Navigating and selecting from list

Different operating elements are used to navigate through the operating menu. The navigation path is displayed on the left in the header. Icons are displayed in front of the individual menus. These icons are also shown in the header during navigation.

 For an explanation of the navigation view with symbols and operating elements  
→  47

Example: Setting the number of displayed measured values to "2 values"



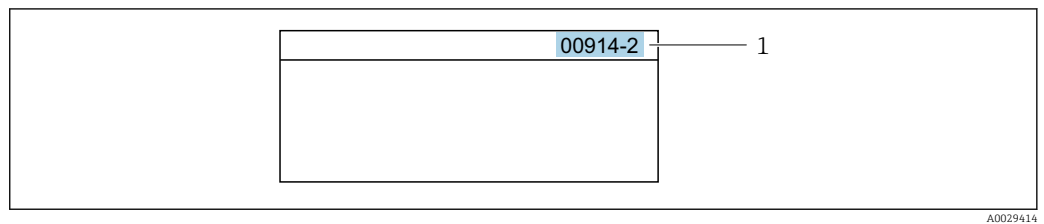
A0029562-EN

8.3.7 Calling the parameter directly

A parameter number is assigned to every parameter to be able to access a parameter directly via the onsite display. Entering this access code in the **Direct access** parameter calls up the desired parameter directly.

**Navigation path**  
Expert → Direct access

The direct access code consists of a 5-digit number (at maximum) and the channel number, which identifies the channel of a process variable: e.g. 00914-2. In the navigation view, this appears on the right-hand side in the header of the selected parameter.



1 Direct access code

Note the following when entering the direct access code:

- The leading zeros in the direct access code do not have to be entered.  
Example: Enter **"914"** instead of **"00914"**
- If no channel number is entered, channel 1 is opened automatically.  
Example: Enter **00914** → **Assign process variable** parameter
- If a different channel is opened: Enter the direct access code with the corresponding channel number.  
Example: Enter **00914-2** → **Assign process variable** parameter



For the direct access codes of the individual parameters, see the "Description of Device Parameters" document for the device

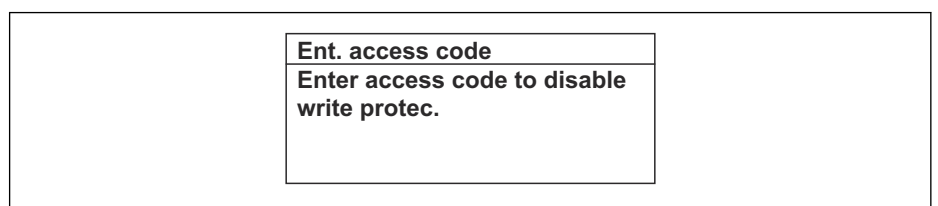
### 8.3.8 Calling up help text

Help text is available for some parameters and can be called up from the navigation view. The help text provides a brief explanation of the parameter function and thereby supports swift and safe commissioning.

#### Calling up and closing the help text

The user is in the navigation view and the selection bar is on a parameter.

1. Press for 2 s.  
↳ The help text for the selected parameter opens.



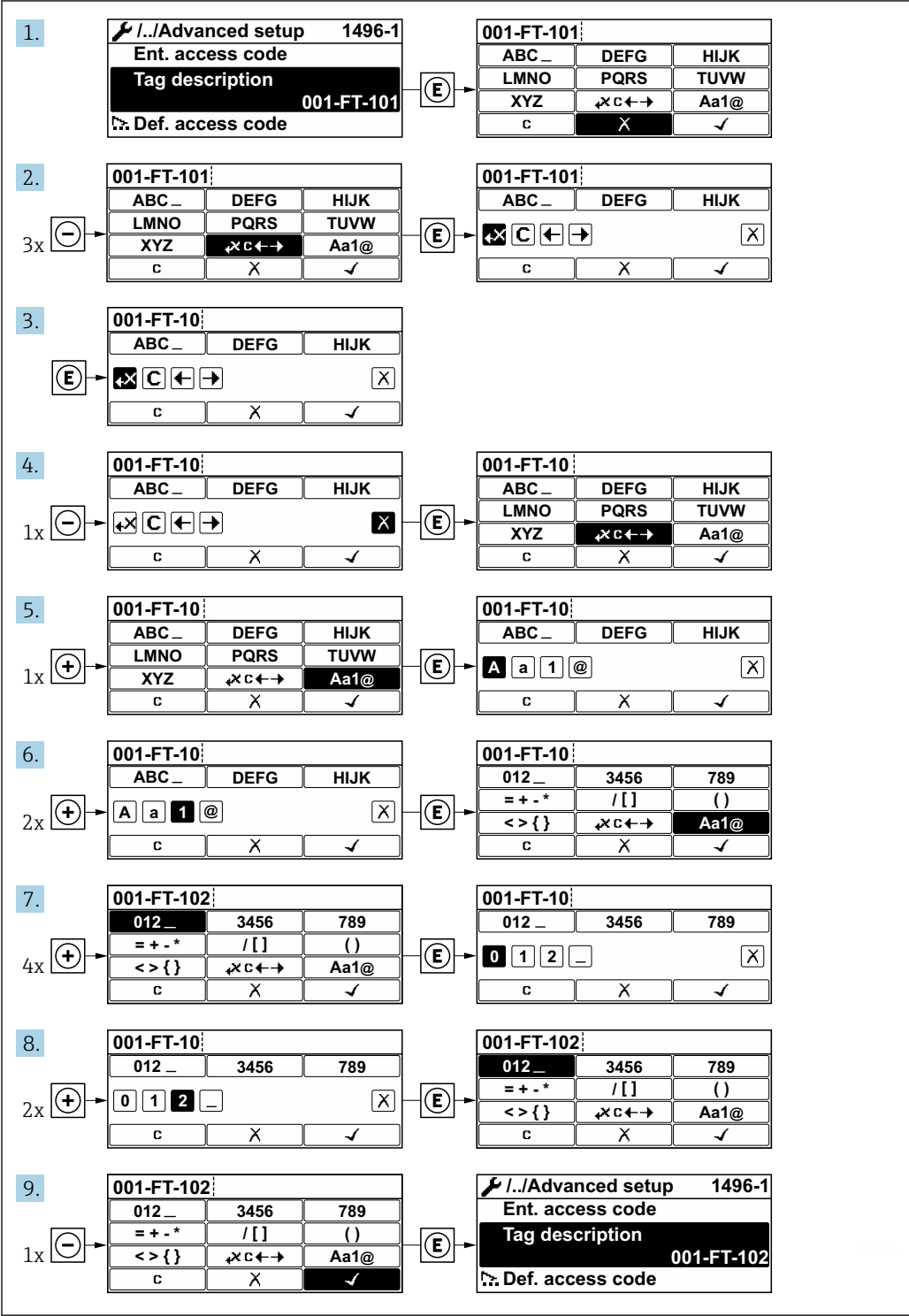
14 Example: Help text for parameter "Enter access code"

2. Press + simultaneously.  
↳ The help text is closed.

8.3.9 Changing the parameters

**i** For a description of the editing view - consisting of the text editor and numeric editor - with symbols → 48, for a description of the operating elements → 50

**Example:** Changing the tag name in the "Tag description" parameter from 001-FT-101 to 001-FT-102



A0029563-EN

A message is displayed if the value entered is outside the permitted value range.

|                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <div> <b>Ent. access code</b><br/> <b>Invalid or out of range input value</b><br/> <b>Min:0</b><br/> <b>Max:9999</b> </div> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

A0014049-EN

### 8.3.10 User roles and related access authorization

The two user roles "Operator" and "Maintenance" have different write access to the parameters if the customer defines a user-specific access code. This protects the device configuration via the local display from unauthorized access.

#### Defining access authorization for user roles

An access code is not yet defined when the device is delivered from the factory. Access authorization (read and write access) to the device is not restricted and corresponds to the "Maintenance" user role.

- Define the access code.
  - ↳ The "Operator" user role is redefined in addition to the "Maintenance" user role. Access authorization differs for the two user roles.

#### Access authorization to parameters: "Maintenance" user role

| Access code status                                         | Read access | Write access    |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|
| An access code has not yet been defined (factory setting). | ✓           | ✓               |
| After an access code has been defined.                     | ✓           | ✓ <sup>1)</sup> |

- 1) The user only has write access after entering the access code.

#### Access authorization to parameters: "Operator" user role

| Access code status                     | Read access | Write access    |
|----------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|
| After an access code has been defined. | ✓           | — <sup>1)</sup> |

- 1) Despite the defined access code, certain parameters can always be modified and thus are excluded from the write protection as they do not affect the measurement: write protection via access code



The user role with which the user is currently logged on is indicated by the **Access status display** parameter. Navigation path: Operation → Access status display

### 8.3.11 Disabling write protection via access code

If the -symbol appears on the local display in front of a parameter, the parameter is write-protected by a user-specific access code and its value cannot be changed at the moment using local operation → 102.

Parameter write protection via local operation can be disabled by entering the user-specific access code in the **Enter access code** parameter (→ 77) via the respective access option.

1. After you press , the input prompt for the access code appears.
2. Enter the access code.
  - ↳ The -symbol in front of the parameters disappears; all previously write-protected parameters are now re-enabled.

8.3.12 Enabling and disabling the keypad lock

The keypad lock makes it possible to block access to the entire operating menu via local operation. As a result, it is no longer possible to navigate through the operating menu or change the values of individual parameters. Users can only read the measured values on the operational display.

The keypad lock is switched on and off via the context menu.

Switching on the keypad lock

-  **For the SD03 display only**  
The keypad lock is switched on automatically:
  - If the device has not been operated via the display for > 1 minute.
  - Each time the device is restarted.

To activate the keylock manually:

1.

The device is in the measured value display.  
Press the  and  keys for 3 seconds.  
↳ A context menu appears.
2.

In the context menu select the **Keylock on** option.  
↳ The keypad lock is switched on.

-  If the user attempts to access the operating menu while the keypad lock is active, the **Keylock on** message appears.

Switching off the keypad lock

- ▶ The keypad lock is switched on.  
Press the  and  keys for 3 seconds.  
↳ The keypad lock is switched off.

8.4 Access to operating menu via web browser

8.4.1 Function range

Thanks to the integrated web server, the device can be operated and configured using a web browser via Ethernet-APL. In addition to the measured values, status information on the device is displayed and can be used to monitor device health. Furthermore the device data can be managed and the network parameters can be configured.

Access to the network is required for the APL connection.

8.4.2 Logging on

1.

Select the preferred operating language for the Web browser.
2.

Enter the user-specific access code.
3.

Press **OK** to confirm your entry.

|             |                                                    |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| Access code | 0000 (factory setting); can be changed by customer |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------|

-  If no action is performed for 10 minutes, the Web browser automatically returns to the login page.

8.4.3 User interface

### Header

The following information appears in the header:

- Device name
- Device tag
- Device status with status signal →  125
- Current measured values

### Function row

| Functions       | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Measured values | Displays the measured values of the measuring instrument                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Menu            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Access to the operating menu from the measuring instrument</li> <li>■ The structure of the operating menu is the same as for the local display</li> </ul>  Detailed information on the "Description of Device Parameters" operating menu                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Device status   | Displays the diagnostic messages currently pending, listed in order of priority                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Data management | Data exchange between computer and measuring instrument: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Device configuration:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Load settings from the device (XML format, save configuration)</li> <li>■ Save settings to the device (XML format, restore configuration)</li> </ul> </li> <li>■ Documents - Export documents:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Export backup data record (.csv file, create documentation of the measuring point configuration)</li> <li>■ Verification report (PDF file, only available with the "Heartbeat Verification" module)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
| Network         | Configuration and checking of all the parameters required for establishing the connection to the measuring instrument: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Network settings (e.g. IP address, MAC address)</li> <li>■ Device information (e.g. serial number, firmware version)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Logout          | End the operation and call up the login page                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

### Navigation area

The menus, the associated submenus and parameters can be selected in the navigation area.

### Working area

Depending on the selected function and the related submenus, various actions can be performed in this area:

- Configuring parameters
- Reading measured values
- Calling up help text
- Starting an upload/download

## 8.4.4 Disabling the Web server

The Web server of the measuring device can be switched on and off as required using the **Web server functionality** parameter.

### Navigation

"Expert" menu → Communication → Web server

### Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter                | Description                       | Selection                                                                                 | Factory setting |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Web server functionality | Switch the Web server on and off. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Off</li> <li>■ HTML Off</li> <li>■ On</li> </ul> | On              |

### Function scope of the "Web server functionality" parameter

| Option | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Off    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The Web server is completely disabled.</li> <li>■ Port 80 is locked.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                              |
| On     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The complete Web server functionality is available.</li> <li>■ JavaScript is used.</li> <li>■ The password is transferred in an encrypted state.</li> <li>■ Any change to the password is also transferred in an encrypted state.</li> </ul> |

### Enabling the Web server

If the Web server is disabled it can only be re-enabled with the **Web server functionality** parameter via the following operating options:

- Via Bedientool "FieldCare"
- Via "DeviceCare" operating tool

### 8.4.5 Logging out

 Before logging out, perform a data backup via the **Data management** function (upload configuration from device) if necessary.

1. Select the **Logout** entry in the function row.  
     ↳ The home page with the Login box appears.
2. Close the Web browser.
3. If no longer needed:  
     Reset the modified properties of the Internet protocol (TCP/IP) .

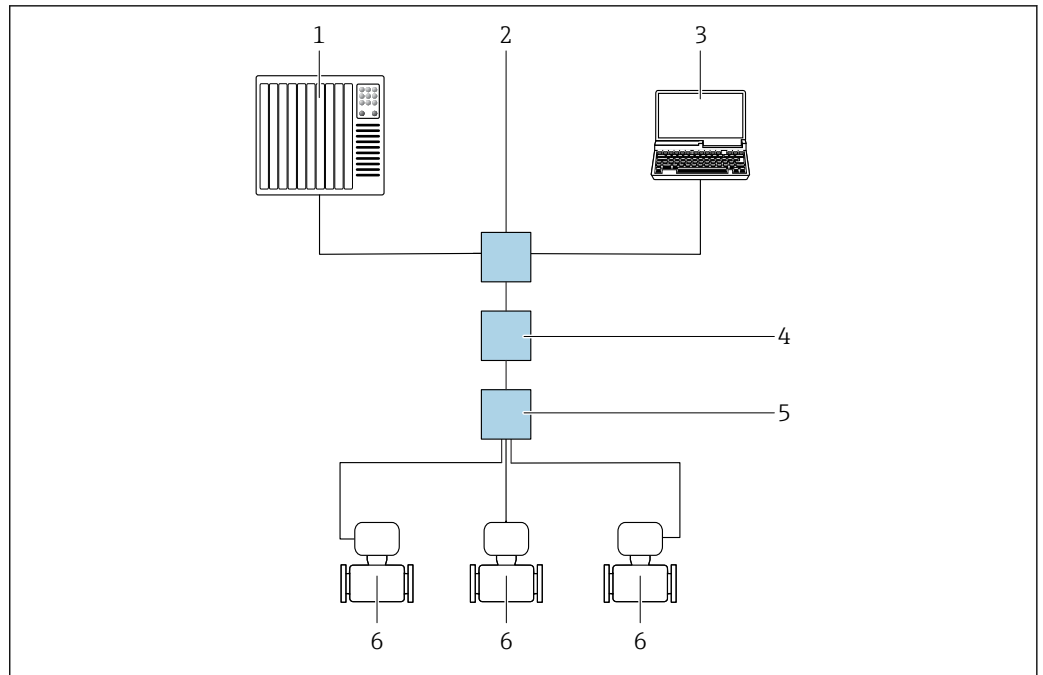
## 8.5 Access to the operating menu via the operating tool

The structure of the operating menu in the operating tools is the same as for operation via the local display.

### 8.5.1 Connecting the operating tool

#### Via Modbus TCP over Ethernet-APL 10 Mbit/s, SPE 10 Mbit/s

This communication interface is available on port 1 in device versions with a Modbus TCP over Ethernet-APL output.



A0046117

15 Options for remote operation via Modbus TCP over Ethernet-APL protocol (active)

- 1 Automation system, e.g. Simatic S7 (Siemens)
- 2 Ethernet switch, e.g. Scalance X204 (Siemens)
- 3 Computer with web browser or operating tool
- 4 APL power switch/SPE power switch (optional)
- 5 APL field switch/SPE field switch
- 6 Measuring instrument/communication via port 1 (terminal 1 + 2)

## 9 System integration

### 9.1 Overview of device description files

#### 9.1.1 Current version data for the device

|                  |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------------------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Firmware version | 01.00.zz | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ On the title page of the manual</li> <li>■ On the transmitter nameplate</li> <li>■ Firmware version<br/>Diagnostics → Device information → Firmware version</li> </ul> |
|------------------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|



For an overview of the various firmware versions for the device

→ 133

#### 9.1.2 Operating tools

The suitable device description file for the individual operating tools is listed in the table below, along with information on where the file can be acquired.

|            |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| FieldCare  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <a href="http://www.endress.com">www.endress.com</a> → Downloads area</li> <li>■ USB stick (contact Endress+Hauser)</li> <li>■ E-mail → Downloads area</li> </ul> |
| DeviceCare | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <a href="http://www.endress.com">www.endress.com</a> → Downloads area</li> <li>■ E-mail → Downloads area</li> </ul>                                               |

### 9.2 Modbus TCP system integration



For detailed information on system integration, see the Special Documentation for the Modbus TCP system integration with the device:

→ 170

## 10 Commissioning

### 10.1 Post-mounting and post-connection check

Before commissioning the device:

- ▶ Make sure that the post-installation and post-connection checks have been performed successfully.
- Checklist for "Post-mounting" check → 28
- Checklist for "Post-connection check" → 41

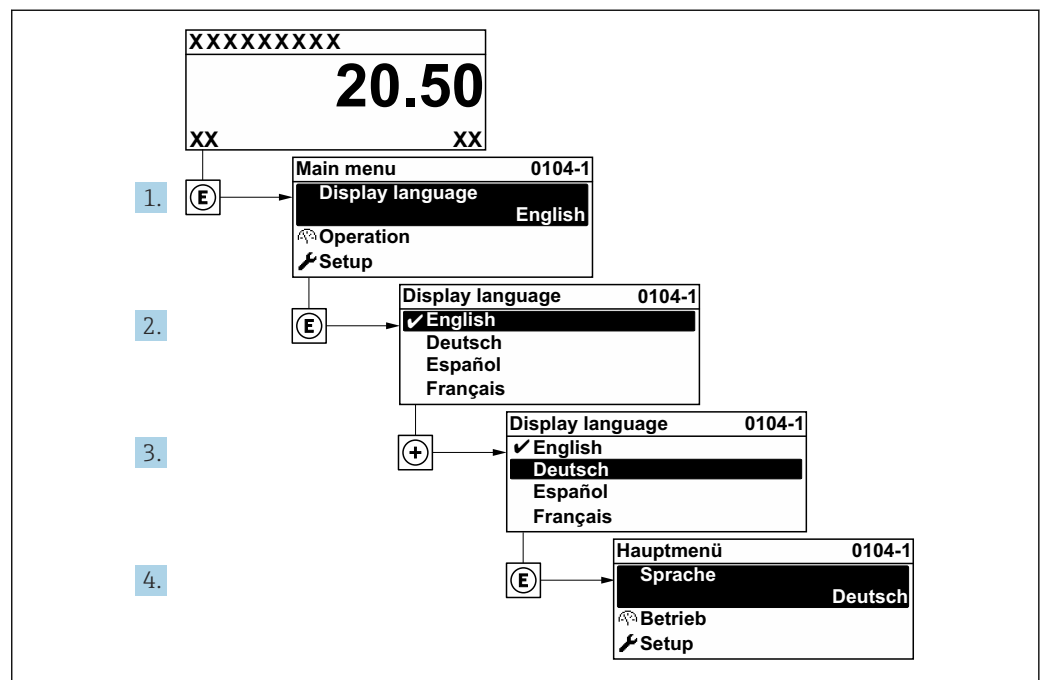
### 10.2 Switching on the measuring device

- ▶ Switch on the device upon successful completion of the post-mounting and post-connection check.
  - ↳ After a successful startup, the local display switches automatically from the startup display to the operational display.

If nothing appears on the local display or if a diagnostic message is displayed, refer to the section on "Diagnostics and troubleshooting" → 120.

### 10.3 Setting the operating language

Factory setting: English or ordered local language

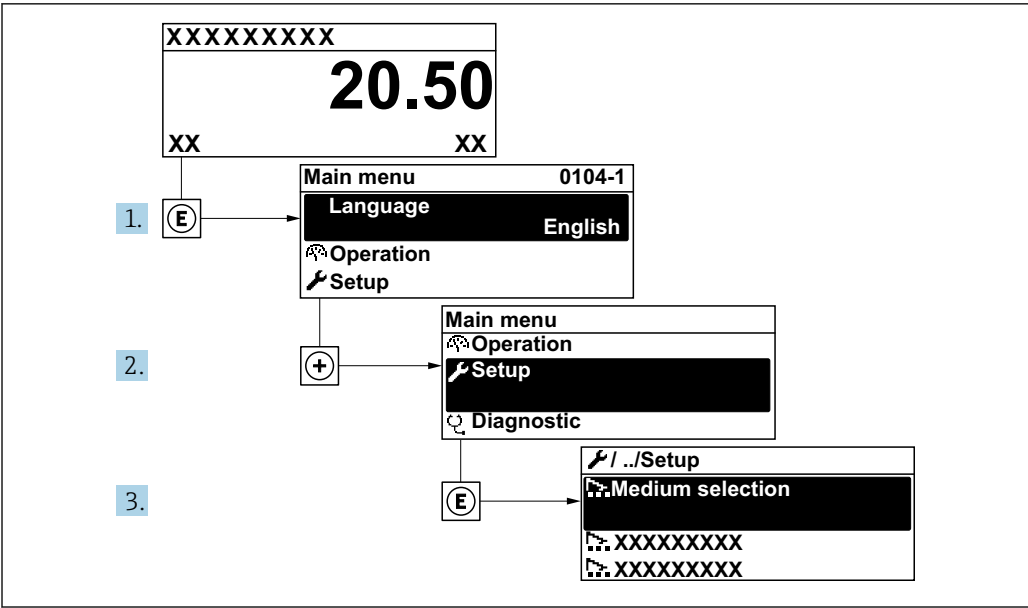


16 Taking the example of the local display

A0029420

### 10.4 Configuring the device

The **Setup** menu with its guided wizards contains all the parameters needed for standard operation.



A0034189-EN

17 Navigation to the "Setup" menu using the example of the local display

Navigation  
"Setup" menu

Setup

Device tag → 62

► Communication → 62

► System units → 65

► Medium selection → 69

► Display → 72

► Low flow cutoff → 74

► Advanced setup → 76

Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter  | Description                             | User entry                                                               | Factory setting |
|------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Device tag | Enter the name for the measuring point. | Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters (32) | Prowirl         |

10.4.1 Displaying the communication interface

The **Communication** submenu shows all the current parameter settings for selecting and configuring the communication interface.

**Navigation**  
"Setup" menu → Communication

► Communication

Byte order

Failure mode

Fieldbus write access

► APL port

► Network diagnostics

→ 63

→ 63

→ 63

→ 63

→ 64

**Parameter overview with brief description**

| Parameter             | Description                                                                                      | Selection                                                                           | Factory setting |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Byte order            | Select byte transmission sequence.                                                               | <div><div>0-1-2-3</div><div>3-2-1-0</div><div>1-0-3-2</div><div>2-3-0-1</div></div> | 1-0-3-2         |
| Failure mode          | Select measured value output behavior when a diagnostic message occurs via Modbus communication. | <div><div>NaN value</div><div>Last valid value</div></div>                          | NaN value       |
| Fieldbus write access | Select access method to the measuring device via fieldbus.                                       | <div><div>Read + write</div><div>Read only</div></div>                              | Read + write    |

**"APL port" submenu**

**Navigation**  
"Setup" menu → Communication → APL port

► APL port

IP address

Subnet mask

Default gateway

MAC address

DHCP client

→ 64

→ 64

→ 64

→ 64

→ 64

**Parameter overview with brief description**

| Parameter       | Description                                                   | User entry / User interface / Selection                                                  | Factory setting                                           |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| IP address      | Enter the IP address of the service interface (port 2).       | 4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)                                              | 192.168.1.212                                             |
| Subnet mask     | Enter the subnet mask of the service interface (port 2).      | 4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)                                              | 255.255.255.0                                             |
| Default gateway | Enter the standard gateway of the service interface (port 2). | 4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)                                              | 0.0.0.0                                                   |
| MAC address     | Shows the MAC address of the service interface (port 2).      | Unique 12-digit character string comprising letters and numbers, e.g.: 00:07:05:10:01:5F | Each measuring instrument is given an individual address. |
| DHCP client     | Switch the DHCP client functionality on and off.              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Off</li> <li>■ On</li> </ul>                    | On                                                        |

**"Network diagnostics" submenu****Navigation**

"Setup" menu → Communication → Network diagnostics

|                                   |      |
|-----------------------------------|------|
| <b>► Network diagnostics</b>      |      |
| Signal to noise ratio             | → 64 |
| Number of failed received packets | → 64 |
| Maximum number of TCP connections | → 64 |
| TCP connection request rejection  | → 64 |
| Inactivity timeout                | → 64 |

**Parameter overview with brief description**

| Parameter                         | Description                                                                                                                  | User interface / User entry / Selection                                                                      | Factory setting |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Signal to noise ratio             | Shows the signal to noise ratio of the Ethernet-APL connection. A value >21dB is good and >23dB is excellent.                | Signed floating-point number                                                                                 | 0 dB            |
| Number of failed received packets | Shows the number of failed received packets (PHY).                                                                           | 0 to 65 535                                                                                                  | 0               |
| Maximum number of TCP connections | Select the maximum number of concurrent TCP connections allowed.                                                             | 1 to 4                                                                                                       | 4               |
| TCP connection request rejection  | Indicate how incoming TCP connection requests should be handled when the maximum number of connections has been established. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Close inactive</li> <li>■ Close oldest</li> <li>■ Reject</li> </ul> | Close inactive  |
| Inactivity timeout                | Enter the amount of time until an inactive connection is closed automatically                                                | 0 to 99 s                                                                                                    | 60 s            |

## 10.4.2 Setting the system units

In the **System units** submenu the units of all the measured values can be set.

 The number of submenus and parameters can vary depending on the device version. Certain submenus and parameters in these submenus are not described in the Operating Instructions. Instead a description is provided in the Special Documentation for the device ("Supplementary documentation").

### Navigation

"Setup" menu → System units

| ► System units             |                                                                                         |    |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Volume flow unit           | →    | 66 |
| Volume unit                | →    | 66 |
| Mass flow unit             | →    | 66 |
| Mass unit                  | →    | 66 |
| Corrected volume flow unit | →    | 66 |
| Corrected volume unit      | →  | 66 |
| Pressure unit              | →  | 66 |
| Temperature unit           | →  | 66 |
| Energy flow unit           | →  | 67 |
| Energy unit                | →  | 67 |
| Calorific value unit       | →  | 67 |
| Calorific value unit       | →  | 67 |
| Velocity unit              | →  | 67 |
| Density unit               | →  | 67 |
| Specific volume unit       | →  | 67 |
| Dynamic viscosity unit     | →  | 68 |
| Length unit                | →  | 68 |

## Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter                  | Prerequisite                                                                                | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Selection        | Factory setting                                                                                                    |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Volume flow unit           | –                                                                                           | Select volume flow unit.<br><i>Effect</i><br>The selected unit applies to:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Output</li> <li>Low flow cut off</li> <li>Simulation process variable</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Unit choose list | Country-specific:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>m<sup>3</sup>/h</li> <li>ft<sup>3</sup>/min</li> </ul> |
| Volume unit                | –                                                                                           | Select volume unit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Unit choose list | Country-specific:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>m<sup>3</sup></li> <li>ft<sup>3</sup></li> </ul>       |
| Mass flow unit             | –                                                                                           | Select mass flow unit.<br><i>Effect</i><br>The selected unit applies to:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Output</li> <li>Low flow cut off</li> <li>Simulation process variable</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Unit choose list | Country-specific:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>kg/h</li> <li>lb/min</li> </ul>                        |
| Mass unit                  | –                                                                                           | Select mass unit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Unit choose list | Country-specific:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>kg</li> <li>lb</li> </ul>                              |
| Corrected volume flow unit | –                                                                                           | Select corrected volume flow unit.<br><i>Effect</i><br>The selected unit applies to:<br><b>Corrected volume flow</b> parameter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Unit choose list | Country-specific:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Nm<sup>3</sup>/h</li> <li>Sft<sup>3</sup>/h</li> </ul> |
| Corrected volume unit      | –                                                                                           | Select corrected volume unit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Unit choose list | Country-specific:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Nm<sup>3</sup></li> <li>Sft<sup>3</sup></li> </ul>     |
| Pressure unit              | With order code for "Sensor version":<br>"Mass (integrated temperature measurement)" option | Select process pressure unit.<br><i>Effect</i><br>The unit is taken from:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Calculated saturated steam pressure</li> <li>Atmospheric pressure</li> <li>Maximum value</li> <li>Fixed process pressure</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reference pressure</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                | Unit choose list | Country-specific:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>bar</li> <li>psi</li> </ul>                            |
| Temperature unit           | –                                                                                           | Select temperature unit.<br><i>Effect</i><br>The selected unit applies to:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Maximum value</li> <li>Minimum value</li> <li>Average value</li> <li>Maximum value</li> <li>Minimum value</li> <li>Maximum value</li> <li>Minimum value</li> <li>2nd temperature delta heat</li> <li>Fixed temperature</li> <li>Reference combustion temperature</li> <li>Reference temperature</li> <li>Saturation temperature</li> </ul> | Unit choose list | Country-specific:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>°C</li> <li>°F</li> </ul>                              |

| Parameter                   | Prerequisite                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Description                                                                                                                                             | Selection        | Factory setting                                                       |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Energy flow unit            | With order code for "Sensor version":<br>"Mass (integrated temperature measurement)" option                                                                                                                                                                                             | Select energy flow unit.<br><i>Result</i><br>The selected unit applies to:<br>■ <b>Heat flow difference</b> parameter<br>■ <b>Energy flow</b> parameter | Unit choose list | Depends on country:<br>■ kW<br>■ Btu/h                                |
| Energy unit                 | With order code for "Sensor version":<br>"Mass (integrated temperature measurement)" option                                                                                                                                                                                             | Select energy unit.                                                                                                                                     | Unit choose list | Depends on country:<br>■ kWh<br>■ Btu                                 |
| Calorific value unit        | The following conditions are met:<br>■ Order code for "Sensor version",<br>"Mass (integrated temperature measurement)" option<br>■ The <b>Gross calorific value volume</b> option or <b>Net calorific value volume</b> option is selected in the <b>Calorific value type</b> parameter. | Select calorific value unit.<br><i>Result</i><br>The selected unit applies to:<br>Reference gross calorific value                                       | Unit choose list | Depends on country:<br>■ kJ/Nm <sup>3</sup><br>■ Btu/Sft <sup>3</sup> |
| Calorific value unit (Mass) | The following conditions are met:<br>■ Order code for "Sensor version",<br>"Mass (integrated temperature measurement)" option<br>■ The <b>Gross calorific value mass</b> option or <b>Net calorific value mass</b> option is selected in the <b>Calorific value type</b> parameter.     | Select calorific value unit.                                                                                                                            | Unit choose list | Depends on country:<br>■ kJ/kg<br>■ Btu/lb                            |
| Velocity unit               | –                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Select velocity unit.<br><i>Result</i><br>The selected unit applies to:<br>■ Flow velocity<br>■ Maximum value                                           | Unit choose list | Depends on country:<br>■ m/s<br>■ ft/s                                |
| Density unit                | –                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Select density unit.<br><i>Effect</i><br>The selected unit applies to:<br>■ Output<br>■ Simulation process variable                                     | Unit choose list | Country-specific:<br>■ kg/m <sup>3</sup><br>■ lb/ft <sup>3</sup>      |
| Specific volume unit        | With order code for "Sensor version":<br>"Mass (integrated temperature measurement)" option                                                                                                                                                                                             | Select the unit for the specific volume.<br><i>Result</i><br>The selected unit applies to:<br>Specific volume                                           | Unit choose list | Depends on country:<br>■ m <sup>3</sup> /kg<br>■ ft <sup>3</sup> /lb  |

| Parameter              | Prerequisite | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Selection                                                                                       | Factory setting |
|------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Dynamic viscosity unit | –            | Select dynamic viscosity unit.<br><i>Result</i><br>The selected unit applies to:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>Dynamic viscosity</b> parameter (gases)</li> <li>▪ <b>Dynamic viscosity</b> parameter (liquids)</li> </ul> | Unit choose list                                                                                | Pa s            |
| Length unit            | –            | Select length unit for nominal diameter.                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ m</li> <li>▪ mm</li> <li>▪ ft</li> <li>▪ in</li> </ul> | mm              |

### 10.4.3 Selecting and setting the medium

The **Medium selection** wizard systematically guides the user through all the parameters that must be configured in order to select and set the medium.

#### Navigation

"Setup" menu → Medium selection

▶ Medium selection

|                        |       |
|------------------------|-------|
| Select medium          | →  69 |
| Select gas type        | →  69 |
| Gas type               | →  70 |
| Relative humidity      | →  70 |
| Liquid type            | →  70 |
| Steam calculation mode | →  70 |
| Steam quality          | →  71 |
| Steam quality value    | →  71 |
| Enthalpy calculation   | →  71 |
| Density calculation    | →  71 |
| Enthalpy type          | →  71 |

#### Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter       | Prerequisite                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Description               | Selection / User entry                                                                                                                                   | Factory setting   |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Select medium   | –                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Select the medium type.   | Steam                                                                                                                                                    | Steam             |
| Select gas type | The following conditions are met: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Order code for "Sensor version", Option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)"</li> <li>■ The <b>Gas</b> option is selected in the <b>Select medium</b> parameter parameter.</li> </ul> | Select measured gas type. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Single gas</li> <li>■ Gas mixture</li> <li>■ Air</li> <li>■ Natural gas</li> <li>■ User-specific gas</li> </ul> | User-specific gas |

| Parameter              | Prerequisite                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Description                                                                                                           | Selection / User entry                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Factory setting                 |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Gas type               | <p>The following conditions are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter, the <b>Gas</b> option is selected.</li> <li>■ In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Single gas</b> option is selected.</li> </ul>    | Select measured gas type.                                                                                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Hydrogen H<sub>2</sub></li> <li>■ Helium He</li> <li>■ Neon Ne</li> <li>■ Argon Ar</li> <li>■ Krypton Kr</li> <li>■ Xenon Xe</li> <li>■ Nitrogen N<sub>2</sub></li> <li>■ Oxygen O<sub>2</sub></li> <li>■ Chlorine Cl<sub>2</sub></li> <li>■ Ammonia NH<sub>3</sub></li> <li>■ Carbon monoxide CO</li> <li>■ Carbon dioxide CO<sub>2</sub></li> <li>■ Sulfur dioxide SO<sub>2</sub></li> <li>■ Hydrogen sulfide H<sub>2</sub>S</li> <li>■ Hydrogen chloride HCl</li> <li>■ Methane CH<sub>4</sub></li> <li>■ Ethane C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>6</sub></li> <li>■ Propane C<sub>3</sub>H<sub>8</sub></li> <li>■ Butane C<sub>4</sub>H<sub>10</sub></li> <li>■ Ethylene C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub></li> <li>■ Vinyl chloride C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>3</sub>Cl</li> </ul> | Methane CH <sub>4</sub>         |
| Relative humidity      | <p>The following conditions are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter, the <b>Gas</b> option is selected.</li> <li>■ In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Air</b> option is selected.</li> </ul>           | Enter humidity content of air in %.                                                                                   | 0 to 100 %                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0 %                             |
| Liquid type            | <p>The following conditions are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Order code for "Sensor version", Option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)"</li> <li>■ The <b>Liquid</b> option is selected in the <b>Select medium</b> parameter.</li> </ul> | Select measured liquid type.                                                                                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Water</li> <li>■ LPG (Liquefied Petroleum Gas)</li> <li>■ User-specific liquid</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Water                           |
| Steam calculation mode | The <b>Steam</b> option is selected in the <b>Select medium</b> parameter.                                                                                                                                                                                              | Select calculation mode of steam: based on saturated steam (T-compensated) or automatic detection (p-/T-compensated). | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Saturated steam (T-compensated)</li> <li>■ Automatic (p-/T-compensated)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Saturated steam (T-compensated) |

| Parameter            | Prerequisite                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Selection / User entry                                                                                 | Factory setting |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Steam quality        | <p>The following conditions are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Order code for "Application package": <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Option ES "Wet steam detection"</li> <li>Option EU "Wet steam measurement"</li> </ul> </li> <li>The <b>Steam</b> option is selected in the <b>Select medium</b> parameter parameter.</li> </ul> <p> The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter.</p> | <p>Select compensation mode for steam quality.</p> <p> For detailed information on setting the parameter in steam applications, see the Special Documentation for the <b>Wet Steam Detection</b> and <b>Wet Steam Measurement</b> application package →  170</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fixed value</li> <li>Calculated value</li> </ul>                | Fixed value     |
| Steam quality value  | <p>The following conditions are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The <b>Steam</b> option is selected in the <b>Select medium</b> parameter parameter.</li> <li>The <b>Fixed value</b> option is selected in the <b>Steam quality</b> parameter parameter.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <p>Enter fixed value for steam quality.</p> <p> For detailed information on setting the parameter in steam applications, see the Special Documentation for the <b>Wet Steam Detection</b> and <b>Wet Steam Measurement</b> application package →  170</p>      | 0 to 100 %                                                                                             | 100 %           |
| Enthalpy calculation | <p>The following conditions are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Order code for "Sensor version", Option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)"</li> <li>In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter, the <b>Gas</b> option is selected and in the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Natural gas</b> option is selected.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Select the norm the enthalpy calculation is based on.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>AGA5</li> <li>ISO 6976</li> </ul>                               | AGA5            |
| Density calculation  | <p>The following conditions are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter, the <b>Gas</b> option is selected.</li> <li>In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Natural gas</b> option is selected.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Select the norm the density calculation is based on.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>AGA Nx19</li> <li>ISO 12213- 2</li> <li>ISO 12213- 3</li> </ul> | AGA Nx19        |
| Enthalpy type        | <p>The following conditions are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>User-specific gas</b> option is selected.</li> </ul> <p>Or</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the <b>Liquid type</b> parameter, the <b>User-specific liquid</b> option is selected.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Define which kind of enthalpy is used.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Heat</li> <li>Calorific value</li> </ul>                        | Heat            |

10.4.4    Configuring the local display

The **Display** wizard guides you systematically through all the parameters that can configured for configuring the local display.

Navigation

"Setup" menu → Display

► Display

Format display

→  73

Value 1 display

→  73

0% bargraph value 1

→  73

100% bargraph value 1

→  73

Value 2 display

→  73

Value 3 display

→  73

0% bargraph value 3

→  73

100% bargraph value 3

→  74

Value 4 display

→  74

## Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter             | Prerequisite                                                           | Description                                                   | Selection / User entry                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Factory setting                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Format display        | A local display is provided.                                           | Select how measured values are shown on the display.          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 1 value, max. size</li> <li>■ 1 bargraph + 1 value</li> <li>■ 2 values</li> <li>■ 1 value large + 2 values</li> <li>■ 4 values</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1 value, max. size                                                                                                    |
| Value 1 display       | A local display is provided.                                           | Select the measured value that is shown on the local display. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Flow velocity</li> <li>■ Temperature</li> <li>■ Vortex frequency</li> <li>■ Vortex kurtosis</li> <li>■ Vortex amplitude</li> <li>■ Calculated saturated steam pressure<sup>*</sup></li> <li>■ Total mass flow<sup>*</sup></li> <li>■ Condensate mass flow<sup>*</sup></li> <li>■ Energy flow<sup>*</sup></li> <li>■ Heat flow difference<sup>*</sup></li> <li>■ Reynolds number<sup>*</sup></li> <li>■ Density<sup>*</sup></li> <li>■ Pressure<sup>*</sup></li> <li>■ Specific volume<sup>*</sup></li> <li>■ Degrees of superheat<sup>*</sup></li> <li>■ Totalizer 1</li> <li>■ Totalizer 2</li> <li>■ Totalizer 3</li> </ul> | Volume flow                                                                                                           |
| 0% bargraph value 1   | A local display is provided.                                           | Enter 0 % value for bar graph display.                        | Signed floating-point number                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 0 m<sup>3</sup>/h</li> <li>■ 0 ft<sup>3</sup>/h</li> </ul> |
| 100% bargraph value 1 | A local display is provided.                                           | Enter 100 % value for bar graph display.                      | Signed floating-point number                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Depends on country and nominal diameter                                                                               |
| Decimal places 1      | A measured value is specified in the <b>Value 1 display</b> parameter. | Select the number of decimal places for the display value.    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ x</li> <li>■ x.x</li> <li>■ x.xx</li> <li>■ x.xxx</li> <li>■ x.xxxx</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | x.xx                                                                                                                  |
| Value 2 display       | A local display is provided.                                           | Select the measured value that is shown on the local display. | For the picklist, see <b>Value 1 display</b> parameter (→ 73)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | None                                                                                                                  |
| Decimal places 2      | A measured value is specified in the <b>Value 2 display</b> parameter. | Select the number of decimal places for the display value.    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ x</li> <li>■ x.x</li> <li>■ x.xx</li> <li>■ x.xxx</li> <li>■ x.xxxx</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | x.xx                                                                                                                  |
| Value 3 display       | A local display is provided.                                           | Select the measured value that is shown on the local display. | For the picklist, see <b>Value 1 display</b> parameter (→ 73)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | None                                                                                                                  |
| 0% bargraph value 3   | A selection was made in the <b>Value 3 display</b> parameter.          | Enter 0 % value for bar graph display.                        | Signed floating-point number                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 0 m<sup>3</sup>/h</li> <li>■ 0 ft<sup>3</sup>/h</li> </ul> |

| Parameter             | Prerequisite                                                            | Description                                                                         | Selection / User entry                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Factory setting                                                       |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 100% bargraph value 3 | A selection was made in the <b>Value 3 display</b> parameter.           | Enter 100 % value for bar graph display.                                            | Signed floating-point number                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0                                                                     |
| Decimal places 3      | A measured value is specified in the <b>Value 3 display</b> parameter.  | Select the number of decimal places for the display value.                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ x</li> <li>■ x.x</li> <li>■ x.xx</li> <li>■ x.xxx</li> <li>■ x.xxxx</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | x.xx                                                                  |
| Value 4 display       | A local display is provided.                                            | Select the measured value that is shown on the local display.                       | For the picklist, see <b>Value 1 display</b> parameter (→ 73)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | None                                                                  |
| Decimal places 4      | A measured value is specified in the <b>Value 4 display</b> parameter.  | Select the number of decimal places for the display value.                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ x</li> <li>■ x.x</li> <li>■ x.xx</li> <li>■ x.xxx</li> <li>■ x.xxxx</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | x.xx                                                                  |
| Display language      | A local display is provided.                                            | Set display language.                                                               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ English</li> <li>■ Deutsch</li> <li>■ Français</li> <li>■ Español</li> <li>■ Italiano</li> <li>■ Nederlands</li> <li>■ Portuguesa</li> <li>■ Polski</li> <li>■ русский язык (Russian)</li> <li>■ Svenska</li> <li>■ Türkçe</li> <li>■ 中文 (Chinese)</li> <li>■ 日本語 (Japanese)</li> <li>■ 한국어 (Korean)</li> <li>■ tiếng Việt (Vietnamese) *</li> <li>■ čeština (Czech)</li> </ul> | English (alternatively, the ordered language is preset in the device) |
| Display interval      | A local display is provided.                                            | Set time measured values are shown on display if display alternates between values. | 1 to 10 s                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 5 s                                                                   |
| Display damping       | A local display is provided.                                            | Set display reaction time to fluctuations in the measured value.                    | 0.0 to 999.9 s                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 5.0 s                                                                 |
| Header                | A local display is provided.                                            | Select header contents on local display.                                            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Device tag</li> <li>■ Free text</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Device tag                                                            |
| Header text           | The <b>Free text</b> option is selected in the <b>Header</b> parameter. | Enter display header text.                                                          | Max. 12 characters, such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | -----                                                                 |
| Separator             | A local display is provided.                                            | Select decimal separator for displaying numerical values.                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ . (point)</li> <li>■ , (comma)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | . (point)                                                             |
| Backlight             | –                                                                       | Switch the local display backlight on and off.                                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Disable</li> <li>■ Enable</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Disable                                                               |

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

### 10.4.5 Configuring the low flow cut off

The **Low flow cutoff** wizard systematically guides the user through all the parameters that must be set to configure low flow cut off.

The measuring signal must have a certain minimum signal amplitude so that the signals can be evaluated without any errors. Using the nominal diameter, the corresponding flow can also be derived from this amplitude.

The minimum signal amplitude depends on the setting for the sensitivity of the DSC sensor, the steam quality **x** and the force of the vibrations present **a**.

The value **mf** corresponds to the lowest measurable flow velocity without vibration (no wet steam) for a density of 1 kg/m<sup>3</sup> (0.0624 lb/ft<sup>3</sup>).

The value **mf** can be set in the range of 20 to 6 m/s (65.6 to 19.7 ft/s) (factory setting 11 m/s (36.1 ft/s)) with the **Sensitivity** parameter (value range 1 to 9, factory setting 5).

The lowest flow velocity that can be measured on account of the signal amplitude **v<sub>AmpMin</sub>** is derived from the **Sensitivity** parameter and steam quality **x** or from the force of vibrations present **a**.

Navigation

"Setup" menu → Low flow cutoff

► Low flow cutoff

Sensitivity

→ 75

Turndown

→ 75

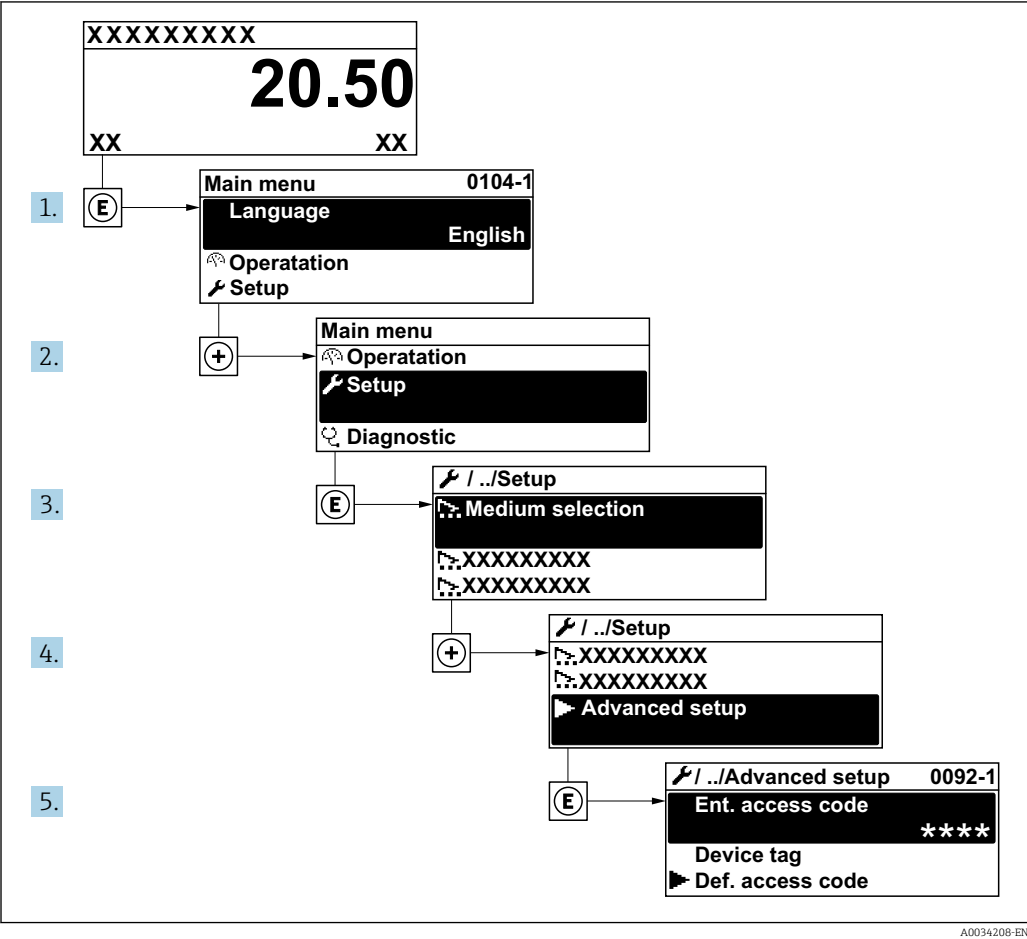
Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | User entry  | Factory setting |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|
| Sensitivity | Adjust sensitivity of the device in the lower flow range. Lower sensitivity leads to more robustness against external interference.<br><br>The parameter determines the level of sensitivity at the lower end of the measuring range (start of measuring range). Low values can improve the robustness of the device with regard to external influences. The start of measuring range is then set to a higher value. The smallest specified measuring range is when sensitivity is at a maximum. | 1 to 9      | 5               |
| Turndown    | Adjust the turn down. Lower turn down increases the minimum measureable flow frequency.<br><br>The measuring range can be limited with this parameter, if necessary. The upper end of the measuring range is not affected. The start of the low end of the measuring range can be changed to a higher flow value, making it possible to cut off low flows, for example.                                                                                                                          | 50 to 100 % | 100 %           |

10.4.6 Advanced settings

The **Advanced setup** submenu with its submenus contains parameters for specific settings.

Navigation to the "Advanced setup" submenu



**i** The number of submenus can vary depending on the device version. Some submenus are not dealt with in the Operating Instructions. These submenus and the parameters they contain are explained in the Special Documentation for the device.

Navigation

"Setup" menu → Advanced setup

|                         |   |    |
|-------------------------|---|----|
| ▶ Advanced setup        |   |    |
| Enter access code       | → | 77 |
| ▶ Medium properties     | → | 77 |
| ▶ External compensation | → | 91 |
| ▶ Sensor adjustment     | → | 92 |
| ▶ Totalizer 1 to n      | → | 94 |

|                   |        |
|-------------------|--------|
| ► Display         | → ⓘ 96 |
| ► Heartbeat setup | → ⓘ 99 |
| ► Administration  | → ⓘ 99 |

Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter         | Description                                                  | User entry                                                                        |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Enter access code | Enter access code to disable write protection of parameters. | Max. 16-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters |

Setting the medium properties

In the **Medium properties** submenu the reference values for the measuring application can be set.

Navigation

"Setup" menu → Advanced setup → Medium properties

|                                  |        |
|----------------------------------|--------|
| ► Medium properties              |        |
| Enthalpy type                    | → ⓘ 78 |
| Calorific value type             | → ⓘ 78 |
| Reference combustion temperature | → ⓘ 78 |
| Reference density                | → ⓘ 78 |
| Reference gross calorific value  | → ⓘ 78 |
| Reference pressure               | → ⓘ 79 |
| Reference temperature            | → ⓘ 79 |
| Reference Z-factor               | → ⓘ 79 |
| Linear expansion coefficient     | → ⓘ 79 |
| Relative density                 | → ⓘ 79 |
| Specific heat capacity           | → ⓘ 79 |
| Calorific value                  | → ⓘ 80 |
| Z-factor                         | → ⓘ 80 |
| Dynamic viscosity                | → ⓘ 80 |

|                   |                                                                                          |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Dynamic viscosity | →  80 |
| ► Gas composition | →  80 |

### Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter                        | Prerequisite                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Description                                                                                                                                                                | Selection / User entry                                                                                                                                                                   | Factory setting            |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Enthalpy type                    | The following conditions are met:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>User-specific gas</b> option is selected.</li> <li>Or</li> <li>In the <b>Liquid type</b> parameter, the <b>User-specific liquid</b> option is selected.</li> </ul>                                                                 | Define which kind of enthalpy is used.                                                                                                                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Heat</li> <li>Calorific value</li> </ul>                                                                                                          | Heat                       |
| Calorific value type             | –                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Select calculation based on gross calorific value or net calorific value.                                                                                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Gross calorific value volume</li> <li>Net calorific value volume</li> <li>Gross calorific value mass</li> <li>Net calorific value mass</li> </ul> | Gross calorific value mass |
| Reference combustion temperature | The <b>Reference combustion temperature</b> parameter is visible.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Enter reference combustion temperature to calculate the natural gas energy value.<br><br><i>Dependency</i><br>The unit is taken from the <b>Temperature unit</b> parameter | –200 to 450 °C                                                                                                                                                                           | 20 °C                      |
| Reference density                | The following conditions are met:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>User-specific gas</b> option is selected.</li> <li>Or</li> <li>In the <b>Liquid type</b> parameter, the <b>Water</b> option or <b>User-specific liquid</b> option is selected.</li> </ul>                                          | Enter fixed value for reference density.<br><br><i>Dependency</i><br>The unit is taken from the <b>Density unit</b> parameter                                              | 0.01 to 15 000 kg/m³                                                                                                                                                                     | 1 000 kg/m³                |
| Reference gross calorific value  | The following conditions are met:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter, the <b>Gas</b> option is selected.</li> <li>In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Natural gas</b> option is selected.</li> <li>In the <b>Density calculation</b> parameter, the <b>ISO 12213-3</b> option is selected.</li> </ul> | Enter reference gross calorific value of the natural gas.<br><br><i>Dependency</i><br>The unit is taken from the <b>Calorific value unit</b> parameter                     | Positive floating-point number                                                                                                                                                           | 50 000 kJ/Nm³              |

| Parameter                    | Prerequisite                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Description                                                                                                                                                   | Selection / User entry                     | Factory setting      |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Reference pressure           | The following conditions are met:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Order code for "Sensor version", Option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)"</li> <li>The <b>Gas</b> option is selected in the <b>Select medium</b> parameter parameter.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                 | Enter reference pressure for the calculation of the reference density.<br><br><i>Dependency</i><br>The unit is taken from the <b>Pressure unit</b> parameter. | 0 to 250 bar                               | 1.01325 bar          |
| Reference temperature        | The following conditions are met:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter, the <b>Gas</b> option is selected.</li> <li>Or</li> <li>In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter, the <b>Liquid</b> option is selected.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                     | Enter reference temperature for calculating the reference density.<br><br><i>Dependency</i><br>The unit is taken from: <b>Temperature unit</b> parameter      | -200 to 450 °C                             | 0 °C                 |
| Reference Z-factor           | In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>User-specific gas</b> option is selected.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Enter real gas constant Z for gas under reference conditions.                                                                                                 | 0.1 to 2                                   | 1                    |
| Linear expansion coefficient | The following conditions are met:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The <b>Liquid</b> option is selected in the <b>Select medium</b> parameter.</li> <li>The <b>User-specific liquid</b> option is selected in the <b>Liquid type</b> parameter.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                    | Enter linear, medium-specific expansion coefficient for calculating the reference density.                                                                    | $1.0 \cdot 10^{-6}$ to $2.0 \cdot 10^{-3}$ | $2.06 \cdot 10^{-4}$ |
| Relative density             | The following conditions are met:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter, the <b>Gas</b> option is selected.</li> <li>In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Natural gas</b> option is selected.</li> <li>In the <b>Density calculation</b> parameter, the <b>ISO 12213-3</b> option is selected.</li> </ul>                                                                                         | Enter a relative density of the natural gas.                                                                                                                  | 0.55 to 0.9                                | 0.664                |
| Specific heat capacity       | The following conditions are met:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Selected medium: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>User-specific gas</b> option is selected.</li> <li>Or</li> <li>In the <b>Liquid type</b> parameter, the <b>User-specific liquid</b> option is selected.</li> </ul> </li> <li>In the <b>Enthalpy type</b> parameter, the <b>Heat</b> option is selected.</li> </ul> | Enter the specific heat capacity of the medium.<br><br><i>Dependency</i><br>The unit is taken from the <b>Specific heat capacity unit</b> parameter           | 0 to 50 kJ/(kgK)                           | 4.187 kJ/(kgK)       |

| Parameter                   | Prerequisite                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Description                                                                                                                                              | Selection / User entry         | Factory setting |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| Calorific value             | The following conditions are met:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Selected medium: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>User-specific gas</b> option is selected.</li> <li>Or</li> <li>In the <b>Liquid type</b> parameter, the <b>User-specific liquid</b> option is selected.</li> </ul> </li> <li>In the <b>Enthalpy type</b> parameter, the <b>Calorific value</b> option is selected.</li> <li>In the <b>Calorific value type</b> parameter, the <b>Gross calorific value volume</b> option or <b>Gross calorific value mass</b> option is selected.</li> </ul> | Enter gross calorific value to calculate the energy flow.                                                                                                | Positive floating-point number | 50 000 kJ/kg    |
| Z-factor                    | In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>User-specific gas</b> option is selected.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Enter real gas constant Z for gas under operation conditions.                                                                                            | 0.1 to 2.0                     | 1               |
| Dynamic viscosity (Gases)   | The following conditions are met:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Order code for "Sensor version", <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Option "Volume" or</li> <li>Option "Volume high temperature"</li> </ul> </li> <li>The <b>Gas</b> option or the <b>Steam</b> option is selected in the <b>Select medium</b> parameter.</li> <li>or</li> <li>The <b>User-specific gas</b> option is selected in the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                               | Enter fixed value for dynamic viscosity for a gas/steam.<br><br><i>Dependency</i><br>The unit is taken from the <b>Dynamic viscosity unit</b> parameter. | Positive floating-point number | 0.015 cP        |
| Dynamic viscosity (Liquids) | The following conditions are met:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Order code for "Sensor version", <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Option "Volume" or</li> <li>Option "Volume high temperature"</li> </ul> </li> <li>The <b>Liquid</b> option is selected in the <b>Select medium</b> parameter.</li> <li>or</li> <li>The <b>User-specific liquid</b> option is selected in the <b>Liquid type</b> parameter.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                        | Enter fixed value for dynamic viscosity for a liquid.<br><br><i>Dependency</i><br>The unit is taken from the <b>Dynamic viscosity unit</b> parameter.    | Positive floating-point number | 1 cP            |

### Configuring the gas composition

In the **Gas composition** submenu the gas composition for the measuring application can be set.

**Navigation**

"Setup" menu → Advanced setup → Medium properties → Gas composition

| ► Gas composition                      |                                                                                         |    |
|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Gas mixture                            | →    | 83 |
| Mol% Ar                                | →    | 84 |
| Mol% C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>3</sub> Cl  | →    | 84 |
| Mol% C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>4</sub>     | →    | 84 |
| Mol% C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>6</sub>     | →    | 84 |
| Mol% C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>8</sub>     | →    | 85 |
| Mol% CH <sub>4</sub>                   | →    | 85 |
| Mol% Cl <sub>2</sub>                   | →   | 85 |
| Mol% CO                                | →  | 85 |
| Mol% CO <sub>2</sub>                   | →  | 86 |
| Mol% H <sub>2</sub>                    | →  | 86 |
| Mol% H <sub>2</sub> O                  | →  | 86 |
| Mol% H <sub>2</sub> S                  | →  | 86 |
| Mol% HCl                               | →  | 87 |
| Mol% He                                | →  | 87 |
| Mol% i-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>10</sub>  | →  | 87 |
| Mol% i-C <sub>5</sub> H <sub>12</sub>  | →  | 87 |
| Mol% Kr                                | →  | 87 |
| Mol% N <sub>2</sub>                    | →  | 88 |
| Mol% n-C <sub>10</sub> H <sub>22</sub> | →  | 88 |
| Mol% n-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>10</sub>  | →  | 88 |
| Mol% n-C <sub>5</sub> H <sub>12</sub>  | →  | 88 |

|                |      |
|----------------|------|
| Mol% n-C6H14   | → 89 |
| Mol% n-C7H16   | → 89 |
| Mol% n-C8H18   | → 89 |
| Mol% n-C9H20   | → 89 |
| Mol% Ne        | → 89 |
| Mol% NH3       | → 90 |
| Mol% O2        | → 90 |
| Mol% SO2       | → 90 |
| Mol% Xe        | → 90 |
| Mol% other gas | → 91 |

## Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter   | Prerequisite                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Description                  | Selection / User entry                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Factory setting         |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Gas type    | <p>The following conditions are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter, the <b>Gas</b> option is selected.</li> <li>■ In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Single gas</b> option is selected.</li> </ul>  | Select measured gas type.    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Hydrogen H<sub>2</sub></li> <li>■ Helium He</li> <li>■ Neon Ne</li> <li>■ Argon Ar</li> <li>■ Krypton Kr</li> <li>■ Xenon Xe</li> <li>■ Nitrogen N<sub>2</sub></li> <li>■ Oxygen O<sub>2</sub></li> <li>■ Chlorine Cl<sub>2</sub></li> <li>■ Ammonia NH<sub>3</sub></li> <li>■ Carbon monoxide CO</li> <li>■ Carbon dioxide CO<sub>2</sub></li> <li>■ Sulfur dioxide SO<sub>2</sub></li> <li>■ Hydrogen sulfide H<sub>2</sub>S</li> <li>■ Hydrogen chloride HCl</li> <li>■ Methane CH<sub>4</sub></li> <li>■ Ethane C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>6</sub></li> <li>■ Propane C<sub>3</sub>H<sub>8</sub></li> <li>■ Butane C<sub>4</sub>H<sub>10</sub></li> <li>■ Ethylene C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub></li> <li>■ Vinyl chloride C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>3</sub>Cl</li> </ul>                                                  | Methane CH <sub>4</sub> |
| Gas mixture | <p>The following conditions are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter, the <b>Gas</b> option is selected.</li> <li>■ In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Gas mixture</b> option is selected.</li> </ul> | Select measured gas mixture. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Air</li> <li>■ Hydrogen H<sub>2</sub></li> <li>■ Helium He</li> <li>■ Neon Ne</li> <li>■ Argon Ar</li> <li>■ Krypton Kr</li> <li>■ Xenon Xe</li> <li>■ Nitrogen N<sub>2</sub></li> <li>■ Oxygen O<sub>2</sub></li> <li>■ Chlorine Cl<sub>2</sub></li> <li>■ Ammonia NH<sub>3</sub></li> <li>■ Carbon monoxide CO</li> <li>■ Carbon dioxide CO<sub>2</sub></li> <li>■ Sulfur dioxide SO<sub>2</sub></li> <li>■ Hydrogen sulfide H<sub>2</sub>S</li> <li>■ Hydrogen chloride HCl</li> <li>■ Methane CH<sub>4</sub></li> <li>■ Propane C<sub>3</sub>H<sub>8</sub></li> <li>■ Ethane C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>6</sub></li> <li>■ Butane C<sub>4</sub>H<sub>10</sub></li> <li>■ Ethylene C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub></li> <li>■ Vinyl chloride C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>3</sub>Cl</li> <li>■ Water</li> <li>■ Other</li> </ul> | Methane CH <sub>4</sub> |

| Parameter                             | Prerequisite                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Description                                    | Selection / User entry | Factory setting |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| Mol% Ar                               | <p>The following conditions are met:<br/>In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter, the <b>Gas</b> option is selected.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Gas mixture</b> option is selected and in the <b>Gas mixture</b> parameter, the <b>Argon Ar</b> option is selected.</li> </ul> <p>Or</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Natural gas</b> option is selected and in the <b>Density calculation</b> parameter, the <b>ISO 12213-2</b> option is selected.</li> </ul>                          | Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture. | 0 to 100 %             | 0 %             |
| Mol% C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>3</sub> Cl | <p>The following conditions are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter, the <b>Gas</b> option is selected.</li> <li>In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Gas mixture</b> option is selected.</li> <li>In the <b>Gas mixture</b> parameter, the <b>Vinyl chloride C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>3</sub>Cl</b> option is selected.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture. | 0 to 100 %             | 0 %             |
| Mol% C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>4</sub>    | <p>The following conditions are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter, the <b>Gas</b> option is selected.</li> <li>In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Gas mixture</b> option is selected.</li> <li>In the <b>Gas mixture</b> parameter, the <b>Ethylene C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub></b> option is selected.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture. | 0 to 100 %             | 0 %             |
| Mol% C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>6</sub>    | <p>The following conditions are met:<br/>In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter, the <b>Gas</b> option is selected.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Gas mixture</b> option is selected and in the <b>Gas mixture</b> parameter, the <b>Ethane C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>6</sub></b> option is selected.</li> </ul> <p>Or</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Natural gas</b> option is selected and in the <b>Density calculation</b> parameter, the <b>ISO 12213-2</b> option is selected.</li> </ul> | Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture. | 0 to 100 %             | 0 %             |

| Parameter | Prerequisite                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Description                                    | Selection / User entry | Factory setting |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| Mol% C3H8 | <p>The following conditions are met:<br/>In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter, the <b>Gas</b> option is selected.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Gas mixture</b> option is selected and in the <b>Gas mixture</b> parameter, the <b>Propane C3H8</b> option is selected.</li> </ul> <p>Or</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Natural gas</b> option is selected and in the <b>Density calculation</b> parameter, the <b>ISO 12213-2</b> option is selected.</li> </ul>       | Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture. | 0 to 100 %             | 0 %             |
| Mol% CH4  | <p>The following conditions are met:<br/>In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter, the <b>Gas</b> option is selected.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Gas mixture</b> option is selected and in the <b>Gas mixture</b> parameter, the <b>Methane CH4</b> option is selected.</li> </ul> <p>Or</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Natural gas</b> option is selected.</li> </ul>                                                                                                   | Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture. | 0 to 100 %             | 100 %           |
| Mol% Cl2  | <p>The following conditions are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter, the <b>Gas</b> option is selected.</li> <li>▪ In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Gas mixture</b> option is selected.</li> <li>▪ In the <b>Gas mixture</b> parameter, the <b>Chlorine Cl2</b> option is selected.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture. | 0 to 100 %             | 0 %             |
| Mol% CO   | <p>The following conditions are met:<br/>In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter, the <b>Gas</b> option is selected.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Gas mixture</b> option is selected and in the <b>Gas mixture</b> parameter, the <b>Carbon monoxide CO</b> option is selected.</li> </ul> <p>Or</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Natural gas</b> option is selected and in the <b>Density calculation</b> parameter, the <b>ISO 12213-2</b> option is selected.</li> </ul> | Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture. | 0 to 100 %             | 0 %             |

| Parameter             | Prerequisite                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Description                                    | Selection / User entry | Factory setting |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| Mol% CO <sub>2</sub>  | <p>The following conditions are met:<br/>In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter, the <b>Gas</b> option is selected.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Gas mixture</b> option is selected and in the <b>Gas mixture</b> parameter, the <b>Carbon dioxide CO<sub>2</sub></b> option is selected.</li> </ul> <p>Or</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Natural gas</b> option is selected.</li> </ul>                                                                                                        | Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture. | 0 to 100 %             | 0 %             |
| Mol% H <sub>2</sub>   | <p>The following conditions are met:<br/>In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter, the <b>Gas</b> option is selected.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Gas mixture</b> option is selected and in the <b>Gas mixture</b> parameter, the <b>Hydrogen H<sub>2</sub></b> option is selected.</li> </ul> <p>Or</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Natural gas</b> option is selected and in the <b>Density calculation</b> parameter, the <b>AGA N<sub>x</sub>19</b> option is <b>not</b> selected.</li> </ul> | Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture. | 0 to 100 %             | 0 %             |
| Mol% H <sub>2</sub> O | <p>The following conditions are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter, the <b>Gas</b> option is selected.</li> <li>In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Natural gas</b> option is selected.</li> <li>In the <b>Density calculation</b> parameter, the <b>ISO 12213-2</b> option is selected.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture. | 0 to 100 %             | 0 %             |
| Mol% H <sub>2</sub> S | <p>The following conditions are met:<br/>In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter, the <b>Gas</b> option is selected.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Gas mixture</b> option is selected and in the <b>Gas mixture</b> parameter, the <b>Hydrogen sulfide H<sub>2</sub>S</b> option is selected.</li> </ul> <p>Or</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Natural gas</b> option is selected and in the <b>Density calculation</b> parameter, the <b>ISO 12213-2</b> option is selected.</li> </ul>           | Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture. | 0 to 100 %             | 0 %             |

| Parameter                             | Prerequisite                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Description                                    | Selection / User entry | Factory setting |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| Mol% HCl                              | <p>The following conditions are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter, the <b>Gas</b> option is selected.</li> <li>■ In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Gas mixture</b> option is selected.</li> <li>■ In the <b>Gas mixture</b> parameter, the <b>Hydrogen chloride HCl</b> option is selected.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture. | 0 to 100 %             | 0 %             |
| Mol% He                               | <p>The following conditions are met:</p> <p>In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter, the <b>Gas</b> option is selected.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Gas mixture</b> option is selected and in the <b>Gas mixture</b> parameter, the <b>Helium He</b> option is selected.</li> </ul> <p>Or</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Natural gas</b> option is selected and in the <b>Density calculation</b> parameter, the <b>ISO 12213-2</b> option is selected.</li> </ul> | Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture. | 0 to 100 %             | 0 %             |
| Mol% i-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>10</sub> | <p>The following conditions are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter, the <b>Gas</b> option is selected.</li> <li>■ In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Natural gas</b> option is selected.</li> <li>■ In the <b>Density calculation</b> parameter, the <b>ISO 12213-2</b> option is selected.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture. | 0 to 100 %             | 0 %             |
| Mol% i-C <sub>5</sub> H <sub>12</sub> | <p>The following conditions are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter, the <b>Gas</b> option is selected.</li> <li>■ In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Natural gas</b> option is selected.</li> <li>■ In the <b>Density calculation</b> parameter, the <b>ISO 12213-2</b> option is selected.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture. | 0 to 100 %             | 0 %             |
| Mol% Kr                               | <p>The following conditions are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter, the <b>Gas</b> option is selected.</li> <li>■ In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Gas mixture</b> option is selected.</li> <li>■ In the <b>Gas mixture</b> parameter, the <b>Krypton Kr</b> option is selected.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture. | 0 to 100 %             | 0 %             |

| Parameter     | Prerequisite                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Description                                    | Selection / User entry | Factory setting |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| Mol% N2       | <p>The following conditions are met:</p> <p>In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter, the <b>Gas</b> option is selected.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Gas mixture</b> option is selected and in the <b>Gas mixture</b> parameter, the <b>Nitrogen N2</b> option is selected.</li> </ul> <p>Or</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Natural gas</b> option is selected and in the <b>Density calculation</b> parameter, the <b>AGA Nx19</b> option or the <b>ISO 12213- 2</b> option is selected.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                            | Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture. | 0 to 100 %             | 0 %             |
| Mol% n-C10H22 | <p>The following conditions are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter, the <b>Gas</b> option is selected.</li> <li>In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Natural gas</b> option is selected.</li> <li>In the <b>Density calculation</b> parameter, the <b>ISO 12213- 2</b> option is selected.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture. | 0 to 100 %             | 0 %             |
| Mol% n-C4H10  | <p>The following conditions are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter, the <b>Gas</b> option is selected.</li> <li>In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Gas mixture</b> option is selected and in the <b>Gas mixture</b> parameter, the <b>Butane C4H10</b> option is selected.</li> </ul> <p>Or</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Natural gas</b> option is selected and in the <b>Density calculation</b> parameter, the <b>ISO 12213- 2</b> option is selected.</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Or</li> <li>In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter, the <b>Liquid</b> option is selected and in the <b>Liquid type</b> parameter, the <b>LPG</b> option is selected.</li> </ul> | Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture. | 0 to 100 %             | 0 %             |
| Mol% n-C5H12  | <p>The following conditions are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter, the <b>Gas</b> option is selected.</li> <li>In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Natural gas</b> option is selected.</li> <li>In the <b>Density calculation</b> parameter, the <b>ISO 12213- 2</b> option is selected.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture. | 0 to 100 %             | 0 %             |

| Parameter                             | Prerequisite                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Description                                    | Selection / User entry | Factory setting |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| Mol% n-C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>14</sub> | <p>The following conditions are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter, the <b>Gas</b> option is selected.</li> <li>▪ In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Natural gas</b> option is selected.</li> <li>▪ In the <b>Density calculation</b> parameter, the <b>ISO 12213-2</b> option is selected.</li> </ul> | Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture. | 0 to 100 %             | 0 %             |
| Mol% n-C <sub>7</sub> H <sub>16</sub> | <p>The following conditions are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter, the <b>Gas</b> option is selected.</li> <li>▪ In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Natural gas</b> option is selected.</li> <li>▪ In the <b>Density calculation</b> parameter, the <b>ISO 12213-2</b> option is selected.</li> </ul> | Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture. | 0 to 100 %             | 0 %             |
| Mol% n-C <sub>8</sub> H <sub>18</sub> | <p>The following conditions are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter, the <b>Gas</b> option is selected.</li> <li>▪ In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Natural gas</b> option is selected.</li> <li>▪ In the <b>Density calculation</b> parameter, the <b>ISO 12213-2</b> option is selected.</li> </ul> | Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture. | 0 to 100 %             | 0 %             |
| Mol% n-C <sub>9</sub> H <sub>20</sub> | <p>The following conditions are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter, the <b>Gas</b> option is selected.</li> <li>▪ In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Natural gas</b> option is selected.</li> <li>▪ In the <b>Density calculation</b> parameter, the <b>ISO 12213-2</b> option is selected.</li> </ul> | Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture. | 0 to 100 %             | 0 %             |
| Mol% Ne                               | <p>The following conditions are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter, the <b>Gas</b> option is selected.</li> <li>▪ In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Gas mixture</b> option is selected.</li> <li>▪ In the <b>Gas mixture</b> parameter, the <b>Neon Ne</b> option is selected.</li> </ul>             | Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture. | 0 to 100 %             | 0 %             |

| Parameter            | Prerequisite                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Description                                    | Selection / User entry | Factory setting |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| Mol% NH <sub>3</sub> | <p>The following conditions are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter, the <b>Gas</b> option is selected.</li> <li>▪ In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Gas mixture</b> option is selected.</li> <li>▪ In the <b>Gas mixture</b> parameter, the <b>Ammonia NH<sub>3</sub></b> option is selected.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture. | 0 to 100 %             | 0 %             |
| Mol% O <sub>2</sub>  | <p>The following conditions are met:</p> <p>In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter, the <b>Gas</b> option is selected.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Gas mixture</b> option is selected and in the <b>Gas mixture</b> parameter, the <b>Oxygen O<sub>2</sub></b> option is selected.</li> </ul> <p>Or</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Natural gas</b> option is selected and in the <b>Density calculation</b> parameter, the <b>ISO 12213-2</b> option is selected.</li> </ul> | Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture. | 0 to 100 %             | 0 %             |
| Mol% SO <sub>2</sub> | <p>The following conditions are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter, the <b>Gas</b> option is selected.</li> <li>▪ In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Gas mixture</b> option is selected.</li> <li>▪ In the <b>Gas mixture</b> parameter, the <b>Sulfur dioxide SO<sub>2</sub></b> option is selected.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture. | 0 to 100 %             | 0 %             |
| Mol% Xe              | <p>The following conditions are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter, the <b>Gas</b> option is selected.</li> <li>▪ In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Gas mixture</b> option is selected.</li> <li>▪ In the <b>Gas mixture</b> parameter, the <b>Xenon Xe</b> option is selected.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture. | 0 to 100 %             | 0 %             |

| Parameter         | Prerequisite                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Description                                    | Selection / User entry | Factory setting |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| Mol% other gas    | The following conditions are met:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter, the <b>Gas</b> option is selected.</li> <li>■ In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Gas mixture</b> option is selected.</li> <li>■ In the <b>Gas mixture</b> parameter, the <b>Other</b> option is selected.</li> </ul> | Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture. | 0 to 100 %             | 0 %             |
| Relative humidity | The following conditions are met:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter, the <b>Gas</b> option is selected.</li> <li>■ In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Air</b> option is selected.</li> </ul>                                                                                              | Enter humidity content of air in %.            | 0 to 100 %             | 0 %             |

### Performing external compensation

The **External compensation** submenu contains parameters which can be used to enter external or fixed values. These values are used for internal calculations.

#### Navigation

"Setup" menu → Advanced setup → External compensation

▶ External compensation

External value

→ 92

Atmospheric pressure

→ 92

Delta heat calculation

→ 92

Fixed density

→ 92

Fixed density

→ 92

Fixed temperature

→ 92

2nd temperature delta heat

→ 92

Fixed process pressure

→ 92

## Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter                  | Prerequisite                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Selection / User entry                                                                                                                               | Factory setting         |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| External value             | With order code for "Sensor version":<br>"Mass (integrated temperature measurement)" option                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Assign variable from external device to process variable.<br> For detailed information on the calculation of the measured variables with steam:                                                                            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Off</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Gauge pressure</li> <li>Density</li> <li>2nd temperature delta heat</li> </ul> | Off                     |
| Atmospheric pressure       | In the <b>External value</b> parameter, the <b>Gauge pressure</b> option is selected.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Enter atmospheric pressure value to be used for pressure correction.<br><br><i>Dependency</i><br>The unit is taken from the <b>Pressure unit</b> parameter                                                                                                                                                  | 0 to 250 bar                                                                                                                                         | 1.01325 bar             |
| Delta heat calculation     | The <b>Delta heat calculation</b> parameter is visible.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Calculates the transferred heat of a heat exchanger (= delta heat).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Off</li> <li>Device on cold side</li> <li>Device on warm side</li> </ul>                                      | Device on warm side     |
| Fixed density              | With order code for "Sensor version":<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Option "Volume"</li> <li>or</li> <li>Option "Volume high temperature"</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Enter fixed value for medium density.<br><br><i>Dependency</i><br>The unit is taken from the <b>Density unit</b> parameter.                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0.01 to 15 000 kg/m <sup>3</sup>                                                                                                                     | 1 000 kg/m <sup>3</sup> |
| Fixed density              | With order code for "Sensor version":<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Option "Volume"</li> <li>or</li> <li>Option "Volume high temperature"</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Enter fixed value for medium density.<br><br><i>Dependency</i><br>The unit is taken from the <b>Density unit</b> parameter.                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0.01 to 15 000 kg/m <sup>3</sup>                                                                                                                     | 5 kg/m <sup>3</sup>     |
| Fixed temperature          | –                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Enter a fixed value for the process temperature.<br><br><i>Dependency</i><br>The unit is taken from the <b>Temperature unit</b> parameter                                                                                                                                                                   | –200 to 450 °C                                                                                                                                       | 20 °C                   |
| 2nd temperature delta heat | The <b>2nd temperature delta heat</b> parameter is visible.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Enter 2nd temperature value to calculate the delta heat.<br><br><i>Dependency</i><br>The unit is taken from the <b>Temperature unit</b> parameter                                                                                                                                                           | –200 to 450 °C                                                                                                                                       | 20 °C                   |
| Fixed process pressure     | The following conditions are met:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Order code for "Sensor version", Option "Mass flow (integrated temperature measurement)"</li> <li>In the <b>External value</b> parameter (→  92) the <b>Pressure</b> option is not selected.</li> </ul> | Enter fixed value for process pressure.<br><br><i>Dependency</i><br>The unit is taken from the <b>Pressure unit</b> parameter.<br><br> For detailed information on the calculation of the measured variables with steam: | 0 to 250 bar abs.                                                                                                                                    | 0 bar abs.              |

## Carrying out a sensor adjustment

The **Sensor adjustment** submenu contains parameters that pertain to the functionality of the sensor.

**Navigation**

"Setup" menu → Advanced setup → Sensor adjustment

|                      |  |      |
|----------------------|--|------|
| ► Sensor adjustment  |  |      |
| Inlet configuration  |  | → 93 |
| Inlet run            |  | → 93 |
| Mating pipe diameter |  | → 93 |
| Installation factor  |  | → 93 |

**Parameter overview with brief description**

| Parameter            | Prerequisite                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Selection / User entry                                                                                                                        | Factory setting                                                                          |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Inlet configuration  | The <b>inlet run correction</b> feature:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Is a standard feature and can only be used in the Prowirl F 200.</li> <li>Can be used for the following pressure ratings and nominal diameters:<br/>DN 15 to 150 (NPS 1 to 6) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>EN (DIN)</li> <li>ASME B16.5, Sch. 40/80</li> <li>JIS B2220</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | Select inlet configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Off</li> <li>Single elbow</li> <li>Double elbow</li> <li>Double elbow 3D</li> <li>Reduction</li> </ul> | Off                                                                                      |
| Inlet run            | The <b>inlet run correction</b> feature:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Is a standard feature and can only be used in the Prowirl F 200.</li> <li>Can be used for the following pressure ratings and nominal diameters:<br/>DN 15 to 150 (NPS 1 to 6) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>EN (DIN)</li> <li>ASME B16.5, Sch. 40/80</li> <li>JIS B2220</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | Enter length of the available straight inlet run.<br><br><i>Dependency</i><br>The unit is taken from: <b>Length unit</b> parameter                                                                                          | 0 to 20 m                                                                                                                                     | 0 m                                                                                      |
| Mating pipe diameter | –                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Enter diameter of mating pipe to enable diameter mismatch correction.<br><br>Detailed information on diameter mismatch correction:<br>→ 94<br><i>Dependency</i><br>The unit is taken from the <b>Length unit</b> parameter. | 0 to 1 m (0 to 3 ft)<br>Input value = 0:<br>Diameter mismatch correction is disabled.                                                         | Country-specific:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0 m</li> <li>0 ft</li> </ul> |
| Installation factor  | –                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Enter factor to compensate the mounting-related measurement error.                                                                                                                                                          | Positive floating-point number                                                                                                                | 1.0                                                                                      |

Diameter mismatch correction

 The measuring device is calibrated according to the ordered process connection. This calibration takes account of the edge at the transition from the mating pipe to the process connection. If the mating pipe used deviates from the ordered process connection, a diameter mismatch correction can compensate for the effects. The difference between the internal diameter of the ordered process connection and the internal diameter of the mating pipe used must be taken into consideration.

The measuring device can correct shifts in the calibration factor which are caused, for example, by a diameter mismatch between the device flange (e.g. ASME B16.5/Sch. 80, DN 50 (2")) and the mating pipe (e.g. ASME B16.5/Sch. 40, DN 50 (2")). Only apply diameter mismatch correction within the following limit values (listed below) for which test measurements have also been performed.

Flange connection:

- DN 15 (½"): ±20 % of the internal diameter
- DN 25 (1"): ±15 % of the internal diameter
- DN 40 (1½"): ±12 % of the internal diameter
- DN ≥ 50 (2"): ±10 % of the internal diameter

If the standard internal diameter of the ordered process connection differs from the internal diameter of the mating pipe, an additional measuring uncertainty of approx. 2 % o.r. must be expected.

Example

Influence of the diameter mismatch without using the correction function:

- Mating pipe DN 100 (4"), Schedule 80
- Device flange DN 100 (4"), Schedule 40
- This installation position results in a diameter mismatch of 5 mm (0.2 in). If the correction function is not used, an additional measuring uncertainty of approx. 2 % o.r. must be expected.
- If the basic conditions are met and the feature is enabled, the additional measuring uncertainty is 1 % o.r.

Configuring the totalizer

In the "Totalizer 1 to n" submenu, you can configure the specific totalizer.

Navigation

"Setup" menu → Advanced setup → Totalizer 1 to n

► Totalizer 1 to n

Assign process variable 1 to n

→ ⓘ 95

Volume unit

→ ⓘ 95

Totalizer 1 to n failure behavior

→ ⓘ 95

## Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter                         | Prerequisite                                                                                                                  | Description                                               | Selection                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Factory setting                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Assign process variable 1 to n    | –                                                                                                                             | Select process variable for totalizer.                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Off</li> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Total mass flow *</li> <li>■ Condensate mass flow *</li> <li>■ Energy flow *</li> <li>■ Heat flow difference *</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Totalizer 1: Volume flow</li> <li>■ Totalizer 2: Mass flow</li> <li>■ Totalizer 3: Corrected volume flow</li> </ul> |
| Volume unit                       | –                                                                                                                             | Select volume unit.                                       | Unit choose list                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | m <sup>3</sup>                                                                                                                                               |
| Totalizer 1 to n failure behavior | A process variable is selected in the <b>Assign process variable</b> parameter (→ 95) of the <b>Totalizer 1 to n</b> submenu. | Select totalizer behavior in the event of a device alarm. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Hold</li> <li>■ Continue</li> <li>■ Last valid value + continue</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                            | Hold                                                                                                                                                         |

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

### Carrying out additional display configurations

In the **Display** submenu you can set all the parameters associated with the configuration of the local display.

#### Navigation

"Setup" menu → Advanced setup → Display

| ► Display             |                                                                                         |    |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Format display        | →    | 97 |
| Value 1 display       | →    | 97 |
| 0% bargraph value 1   | →    | 97 |
| 100% bargraph value 1 | →    | 97 |
| Decimal places 1      | →    | 97 |
| Value 2 display       | →    | 97 |
| Decimal places 2      | →  | 97 |
| Value 3 display       | →  | 97 |
| 0% bargraph value 3   | →  | 97 |
| 100% bargraph value 3 | →  | 98 |
| Decimal places 3      | →  | 98 |
| Value 4 display       | →  | 98 |
| Decimal places 4      | →  | 98 |
| Display language      | →  | 98 |
| Display interval      | →  | 98 |
| Display damping       | →  | 98 |
| Header                | →  | 98 |
| Header text           | →  | 98 |
| Separator             | →  | 98 |
| Backlight             | →  | 98 |

## Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter             | Prerequisite                                                           | Description                                                   | Selection / User entry                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Factory setting                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Format display        | A local display is provided.                                           | Select how measured values are shown on the display.          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 1 value, max. size</li> <li>■ 1 bargraph + 1 value</li> <li>■ 2 values</li> <li>■ 1 value large + 2 values</li> <li>■ 4 values</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 1 value, max. size                                                                                                    |
| Value 1 display       | A local display is provided.                                           | Select the measured value that is shown on the local display. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Flow velocity</li> <li>■ Temperature</li> <li>■ Vortex frequency</li> <li>■ Vortex kurtosis</li> <li>■ Vortex amplitude</li> <li>■ Calculated saturated steam pressure *</li> <li>■ Total mass flow *</li> <li>■ Condensate mass flow *</li> <li>■ Energy flow *</li> <li>■ Heat flow difference *</li> <li>■ Reynolds number *</li> <li>■ Density *</li> <li>■ Pressure *</li> <li>■ Specific volume *</li> <li>■ Degrees of superheat *</li> <li>■ Totalizer 1</li> <li>■ Totalizer 2</li> <li>■ Totalizer 3</li> </ul> | Volume flow                                                                                                           |
| 0% bargraph value 1   | A local display is provided.                                           | Enter 0 % value for bar graph display.                        | Signed floating-point number                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 0 m<sup>3</sup>/h</li> <li>■ 0 ft<sup>3</sup>/h</li> </ul> |
| 100% bargraph value 1 | A local display is provided.                                           | Enter 100 % value for bar graph display.                      | Signed floating-point number                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Depends on country and nominal diameter                                                                               |
| Decimal places 1      | A measured value is specified in the <b>Value 1 display</b> parameter. | Select the number of decimal places for the display value.    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ x</li> <li>■ x.x</li> <li>■ x.xx</li> <li>■ x.xxx</li> <li>■ x.xxxx</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | x.xx                                                                                                                  |
| Value 2 display       | A local display is provided.                                           | Select the measured value that is shown on the local display. | For the picklist, see <b>Value 1 display</b> parameter (→ 73)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | None                                                                                                                  |
| Decimal places 2      | A measured value is specified in the <b>Value 2 display</b> parameter. | Select the number of decimal places for the display value.    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ x</li> <li>■ x.x</li> <li>■ x.xx</li> <li>■ x.xxx</li> <li>■ x.xxxx</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | x.xx                                                                                                                  |
| Value 3 display       | A local display is provided.                                           | Select the measured value that is shown on the local display. | For the picklist, see <b>Value 1 display</b> parameter (→ 73)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | None                                                                                                                  |
| 0% bargraph value 3   | A selection was made in the <b>Value 3 display</b> parameter.          | Enter 0 % value for bar graph display.                        | Signed floating-point number                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 0 m<sup>3</sup>/h</li> <li>■ 0 ft<sup>3</sup>/h</li> </ul> |

| Parameter             | Prerequisite                                                                                                     | Description                                                                         | Selection / User entry                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Factory setting                                                       |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 100% bargraph value 3 | A selection was made in the <b>Value 3 display</b> parameter.                                                    | Enter 100 % value for bar graph display.                                            | Signed floating-point number                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0                                                                     |
| Decimal places 3      | A measured value is specified in the <b>Value 3 display</b> parameter.                                           | Select the number of decimal places for the display value.                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ x</li> <li>■ x.x</li> <li>■ x.xx</li> <li>■ x.xxx</li> <li>■ x.xxxx</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | x.xx                                                                  |
| Value 4 display       | A local display is provided.                                                                                     | Select the measured value that is shown on the local display.                       | For the picklist, see <b>Value 1 display</b> parameter (→ 73)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | None                                                                  |
| Decimal places 4      | A measured value is specified in the <b>Value 4 display</b> parameter.                                           | Select the number of decimal places for the display value.                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ x</li> <li>■ x.x</li> <li>■ x.xx</li> <li>■ x.xxx</li> <li>■ x.xxxx</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | x.xx                                                                  |
| Display language      | A local display is provided.                                                                                     | Set display language.                                                               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ English</li> <li>■ Deutsch</li> <li>■ Français</li> <li>■ Español</li> <li>■ Italiano</li> <li>■ Nederlands</li> <li>■ Portuguesa</li> <li>■ Polski</li> <li>■ русский язык (Russian)</li> <li>■ Svenska</li> <li>■ Türkçe</li> <li>■ 中文 (Chinese)</li> <li>■ 日本語 (Japanese)</li> <li>■ 한국어 (Korean)</li> <li>■ tiếng Việt (Vietnamese) *</li> <li>■ čeština (Czech)</li> </ul> | English (alternatively, the ordered language is preset in the device) |
| Display interval      | A local display is provided.                                                                                     | Set time measured values are shown on display if display alternates between values. | 1 to 10 s                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 5 s                                                                   |
| Display damping       | A local display is provided.                                                                                     | Set display reaction time to fluctuations in the measured value.                    | 0.0 to 999.9 s                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 5.0 s                                                                 |
| Header                | A local display is provided.                                                                                     | Select header contents on local display.                                            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Device tag</li> <li>■ Free text</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Device tag                                                            |
| Header text           | The <b>Free text</b> option is selected in the <b>Header</b> parameter.                                          | Enter display header text.                                                          | Max. 12 characters, such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | -----                                                                 |
| Separator             | A local display is provided.                                                                                     | Select decimal separator for displaying numerical values.                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ . (point)</li> <li>■ , (comma)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | . (point)                                                             |
| Backlight             | Order code for "Display; operation", option <b>E</b> "SD03 4-line, illum.; touch control + data backup function" | Switch the local display backlight on and off.                                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Disable</li> <li>■ Enable</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Disable                                                               |

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Performing Heartbeat basic setup

**Heartbeat setup** submenu guides the user systematically through all the parameters that can be used for the Heartbeat basic setup.

 The wizard only appears if the device has the Heartbeat Verification +Monitoring application package.

Navigation

"Setup" menu → Advanced setup → Heartbeat setup

▶ Heartbeat setup

▶ Heartbeat base settings →  99

"Heartbeat base settings" submenu

Navigation

"Setup" menu → Advanced setup → Heartbeat setup → Heartbeat base settings

▶ Heartbeat base settings

Plant operator →  99

Location →  99

Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter      | Description               | User entry                                                                       |
|----------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Plant operator | Enter the plant operator. | Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /) |
| Location       | Enter the location.       | Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /) |

Using parameters for device administration

The **Administration** submenu systematically guides the user through all the parameters that can be used for device administration purposes.

Navigation

"Setup" menu → Advanced setup → Administration

▶ Administration

▶ Define access code →  100

▶ Reset access code →  100

Device reset →  101

Using the parameter to define the access code

Complete this wizard to specify an access code for the Maintenance role.

**Navigation**

"Setup" menu → Advanced setup → Administration → Define access code

► Define access code

Define access code

→ ⓘ 100

Confirm access code

→ ⓘ 100

Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter           | Description                                                                                   | User entry                                                                        |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Define access code  | Specify an access code that is required to obtain the access rights for the Maintenance role. | Max. 16-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters |
| Confirm access code | Confirm the access code entered for the Maintenance role.                                     | Max. 16-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters |

Using the parameter to reset the access code

**Navigation**

"Setup" menu → Advanced setup → Administration → Reset access code

► Reset access code

Reset access code

→ ⓘ 100

Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter         | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | User interface / User entry                                         | Factory setting |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Operating time    | Indicates how long the device has been in operation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)                    | –               |
| Reset access code | <div>Enter the code provided by Endress+Hauser Technical Support to reset the Maintenance code.</div> <div> For a reset code, contact your Endress+Hauser service organization.</div> <div>The reset code can only be entered via:</div> <div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Web browser</li><li>▪ DeviceCare, FieldCare (via CDI-RJ45 service interface)</li><li>▪ Fieldbus</li></ul></div> | Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters | 0x00            |

Using the parameter to reset the device

**Navigation**

"Setup" menu → Advanced setup → Administration



| Parameter                   | Prerequisite | Description                                       | Selection / User entry                                                                                                          | Factory setting |
|-----------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Diagnostic event category   | –            | Select a diagnostic event category.               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor</li> <li>■ Electronics</li> <li>■ Configuration</li> <li>■ Process</li> </ul>   | Process         |
| Diagnostic event simulation | –            | Select a diagnostic event to simulate this event. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Off</li> <li>■ Diagnostic event picklist (depends on the category selected)</li> </ul> | Off             |

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

## 10.6 Protecting settings from unauthorized access

The following options exist for protecting the configuration of the measuring device from unintentional modification after commissioning:

- Write protection via access code
- Write protection via write protection switch
- Write protection via keypad lock

### 10.6.1 Write protection via access code

The effects of the user-specific access code are as follows:

- Via local operation, the parameters for the measuring device configuration are write-protected and their values can no longer be changed.
- Device access is protected via the Web browser, as are the parameters for the measuring device configuration.

#### Defining the access code via the local display

1. Navigate to the **Enter access code** parameter.
2. Maximum of 16-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters as the access code.
3. Enter the access code again in the to confirm.

↳ The  symbol appears in front of all write-protected parameters.

- 
  - Disabling parameter write protection via access code →  55.
  - If the access code is lost: Resetting the access code .
  - The user role with which the user is currently logged in is displayed in **Access status display** parameter.
    - Navigation path: Operation → Access status display
    - User roles and their access rights →  55
- The device automatically locks the write-protected parameters again if a key is not pressed for 10 minutes in the navigation and editing view.
- The device locks the write-protected parameters automatically after 60 s if the user skips back to the operational display mode from the navigation and editing view.

#### Parameters which can always be modified via the local display

Certain parameters that do not affect the measurement are excepted from parameter write protection via the local display. Despite the user-specific access code, they can always be modified, even if the other parameters are locked.

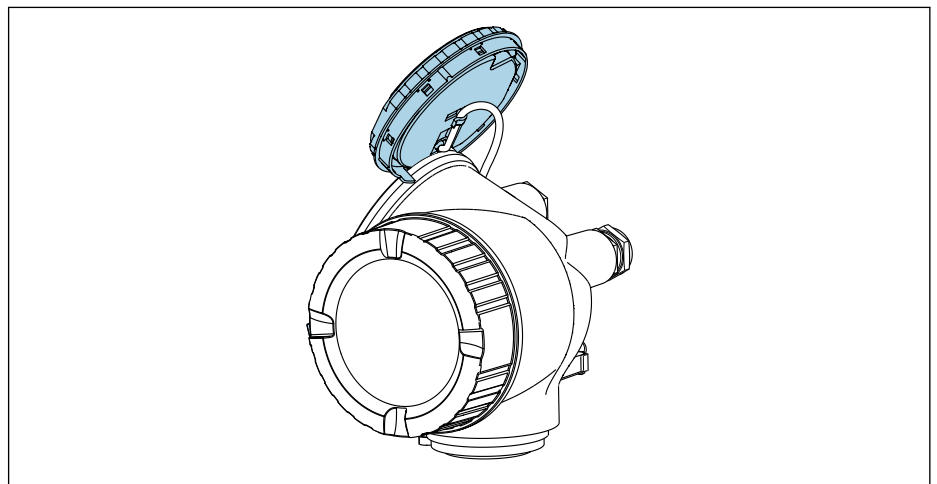
### 10.6.2 Write protection via write protection switch

Unlike parameter write protection via a user-specific access code, this allows the user to lock write access to the entire operating menu - apart from the **"Contrast display" parameter**.

The parameter values are now read only and cannot be edited any more (exception **"Contrast display" parameter**):

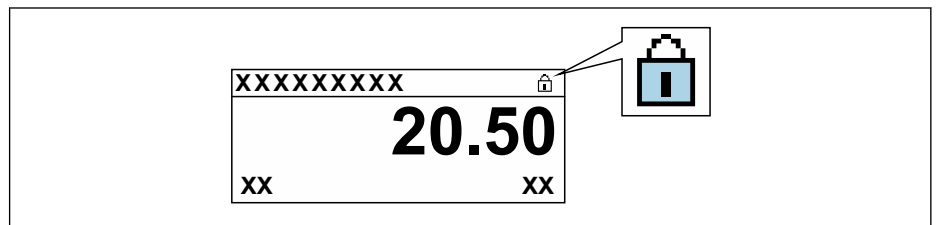
Via local display

1. Loosen the securing clamp.
2. Unscrew the electronics compartment cover.
3. Pull out the display module with a gentle rotational movement. To make it easier to access the write protection switch, attach the display module to the edge of the electronics compartment.
  - ↳ Display module is attached to the edge of the electronics compartment.



A0032236

4. Setting the write protection switch (WP) on the main electronics module to the **ON** position enables hardware write protection. Setting the write protection switch (WP) on the main electronics module to the **OFF** position (factory setting) disables hardware write protection.
  - ↳ If the hardware write protection is enabled: The **Hardware locked** option is displayed in the **Locking status** parameter. In addition to this, the  symbol appears in the header of the measured value display and in the navigation view in front of the parameters.



A0029425

If hardware write protection is disabled: No option is displayed in the **Locking status** parameter. On the local display, the  symbol disappears from in front of the parameters in the header of the operational display and in the navigation view.

5. Feed the cable into the gap between the housing and main electronics module and plug the display module into the electronics compartment in the desired direction until it engages.
6. Reassemble the transmitter in the reverse order.

## 10.7 Application-specific commissioning

### 10.7.1 Steam application

#### Select medium

Navigation:

Setup → Medium selection

1. Open the **Medium selection** wizard.
2. In the **Select medium** parameter, select the **Steam** option.
3. When pressure measured value is read in <sup>1)</sup>:  
In the **Steam calculation mode** parameter, select the **Automatic (p-/T-compensated)** option.
4. If pressure measured value is not read in:  
In the **Steam calculation mode** parameter, select the **Saturated steam (T-compensated)** option.
5. In the **Steam quality value** parameter, enter the steam quality present in the pipe.  
↳ Measuring instrument uses this value to calculate the mass flow of the steam.

### 10.7.2 Liquid application

User-specific liquid, e. g. heat carrier oil

#### Select medium

Navigation:

Setup → Medium selection

1. Call up the **Medium selection** wizard.
2. In the **Select medium** parameter, select the **Liquid** option.
3. In the **Liquid type** parameter, select the **User-specific liquid** option.
4. In the **Enthalpy type** parameter, select the **Heat** option.  
↳ **Heat** option: Non-flammable liquid that serves as a heat carrier.  
**Calorific value** option: Flammable liquid whose combustion energy is calculated.

#### Configuring fluid properties

Navigation:

Setup → Advanced setup → Medium properties

5. Call up the **Medium properties** submenu.
6. In the **Reference density** parameter, enter the reference density of the fluid.
7. In the **Reference temperature** parameter, enter the fluid temperature associated with the reference density.
8. In the **Linear expansion coefficient** parameter, enter the expansion coefficient of the fluid.
9. In the **Specific heat capacity** parameter, enter the heat capacity of the fluid.
10. In the **Dynamic viscosity** parameter, enter the viscosity of the fluid.

1) Sensor version option "Mass (integrated pressure and temperature measurement)", Pressure read in via

### 10.7.3 Gas applications

-  For accurate mass or corrected volume measurement, it is recommended to use the pressure-/temperature-compensated sensor version. If this sensor version is not available, read in the pressure via the . If neither of these two options is possible, the pressure can also be entered as a fixed value in the **Fixed process pressure** parameter.
-  Flow computer available only with the order code for "Sensor version", option "mass" (integrated temperature measurement)" or option "mass (integrated pressure/temperature measurement)".

#### Single gas

Combustion gas, e. g. methane CH<sub>4</sub>

#### Select medium

Navigation:

Setup → Medium selection

1. Call up the **Medium selection** wizard.
2. In the **Select medium** parameter, select the **Gas** option.
3. In the **Select gas type** parameter, select the **Single gas** option.
4. In the **Gas type** parameter, select the **Methane CH<sub>4</sub>** option.

#### Configuring medium properties

Navigation:

Setup → Advanced setup → Medium properties

5. Open the **Medium properties** submenu.
6. In the **Reference combustion temperature** parameter, enter the reference combustion temperature of the medium.

#### Configuring medium properties

Navigation:

Setup → Advanced setup → Medium properties

7. Open the **Medium properties** submenu.
8. In the **Reference combustion temperature** parameter, enter the reference combustion temperature of the medium.

#### Gas mixture

Forming gas for steel mills and rolling mills, e. g. N<sub>2</sub>/H<sub>2</sub>

#### Select medium

Navigation:

Setup → Medium selection

1. Call up the **Medium selection** wizard.
2. In the **Select medium** parameter, select the **Gas** option.
3. In the **Select gas type** parameter, select the **Gas mixture** option.

#### Configuring gas composition

Navigation:

Setup → Advanced setup → Medium properties → Gas composition

4. Call up the **Gas composition** submenu.
5. In the **Gas mixture** parameter, select the **Hydrogen H2** option and the **Nitrogen N2** option.
6. In the **Mol% H2** parameter, enter the quantity of hydrogen.
7. In the **Mol% N2** parameter, enter the quantity of nitrogen.
  - ↳ All quantities must add up to 100 %.
  - The density is determined according to NEL 40.

### Configuring optional fluid properties for output of corrected volume flow

Navigation:

Setup → Advanced setup → Medium properties

8. Call up the **Medium properties** submenu.
9. In the **Reference pressure** parameter, enter the reference pressure of the fluid.
10. In the **Reference temperature** parameter, enter the reference temperature of the fluid.

## Air

### Select medium

Navigation:

Setup → Medium selection

1. Call up the **Medium selection** wizard.
2. In the **Select medium** parameter (→  69), select the **Gas** option.
3. In the **Select gas type** parameter (→  69), select the **Air** option.
  - ↳ The density is determined according to NEL 40.
4. Enter the value in the **Relative humidity** parameter (→  70).
  - ↳ The relative humidity is entered as a %. The relative humidity is converted internally to absolute humidity and is then factored into the density calculation according to NEL 40.
5. In the **Fixed process pressure** parameter (→  92), enter the value of the process pressure present.

### Configuring fluid properties

Navigation:

Setup → Advanced setup → Medium properties

6. Call up the **Medium properties** submenu.
7. In the **Reference pressure** parameter (→  79) enter the reference pressure for calculating the reference density.
  - ↳ Pressure that is used as a static reference for combustion. This makes it possible to compare combustion processes at different pressures.
8. In the **Reference temperature** parameter (→  79) enter the temperature for calculating the reference density.

 Endress+Hauser recommends the use of active pressure compensation. This fully rules out the risk of measured errors due to pressure variations and incorrect entries.

## Natural gas

### Select medium

Navigation:

Setup → Medium selection

1. Call up the **Medium selection** wizard.
2. In the **Select medium** parameter (→  69), select the **Gas** option.
3. In the **Select gas type** parameter (→  69), select the **Natural gas** option.
4. In the **Fixed process pressure** parameter (→  92), enter the value of the process pressure present.
5. In the **Enthalpy calculation** parameter (→  71), select one of the following options:
  - ↳ AGA5
  - ISO 6976 option (contains GPA 2172)
6. In the **Density calculation** parameter (→  71), select one of the following options.
  - ↳ AGA Nx19
  - ISO 12213- 2 option (contains AGA8-DC92)
  - ISO 12213- 3 option (contains SGERG-88, AGA8 Gross Method 1)

### Configuring fluid properties

Navigation:

Setup → Advanced setup → Medium properties

7. Call up the **Medium properties** submenu.
8. In the **Calorific value type** parameter, select one of the options.
9. In the **Reference gross calorific value** parameter, enter the reference gross calorific value of the natural gas.
10. In the **Reference pressure** parameter (→  79) enter the reference pressure for calculating the reference density.
  - ↳ Pressure that is used as a static reference for combustion. This makes it possible to compare combustion processes at different pressures.
11. In the **Reference temperature** parameter (→  79) enter the temperature for calculating the reference density.
12. In the **Relative density** parameter, enter the relative density of the natural gas.



Endress+Hauser recommends the use of active pressure compensation. This fully rules out the risk of measured errors due to pressure variations and incorrect entries.

### Ideal gas

The unit "corrected volume flow" is often used to measure industrial gas mixtures, in particular natural gas. To do so, the calculated mass flow is divided by a reference density. To calculate the mass flow, knowledge of the exact composition of the gas is essential. In practice, however, this information is often not available (e. g. as it varies over time). In this case, it can be useful to regard the gas as an ideal gas. This means that only the operating temperature and operating pressure variables as well as the reference temperature and reference pressure variables are needed to calculate the corrected volume flow. The error resulting from this assumption (typically 1 to 5 %) is often considerably smaller than the error caused by inaccurate composition data. This method should not be used for condensing gases (e. g. saturated steam).

### Select medium

Navigation:

Setup → Medium selection

1. Call up the **Medium selection** wizard.
2. In the **Select medium** parameter, select the **Gas** option.
3. In the **Select gas type** parameter, select the **User-specific gas** option.
4. For non-flammable gas:  
In the **Enthalpy type** parameter, select the **Heat** option.

### Configuring fluid properties

Navigation:

Setup → Advanced setup → Medium properties

5. Call up the **Medium properties** submenu.
6. In the **Reference density** parameter, enter the reference density of the fluid.
7. In the **Reference pressure** parameter, enter the reference pressure of the fluid.
8. In the **Reference temperature** parameter, enter the fluid temperature associated with the reference density.
9. In the **Reference Z-factor** parameter, enter the value **1**.
10. If specific heat capacity is to be measured:  
In the **Specific heat capacity** parameter, enter the heat capacity of the fluid.
11. In the **Z-factor** parameter, enter the value **1**.
12. In the **Dynamic viscosity** parameter, enter the viscosity of the fluid under operating conditions.

## 10.7.4 Calculation of the measured variables

A flow computer can be found in the electronics of the measuring device with order code for "Sensor version", option "mass (integrated temperature measurement)" and option "mass (integrated pressure/temperature measurement)". This computer can calculate the following secondary measured variables directly from the primary measured variables recorded using the pressure value (entered or external) and/or temperature value (measured or entered).

### Mass flow and corrected volume flow

| Medium              | Fluid       | Standards           | Explanation                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------|-------------|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Steam <sup>1)</sup> | Water vapor | IAPWS-IF97/<br>ASME | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ For integrated temperature measurement</li> <li>■ For fixed process pressure, pressure measured directly at the meter body or if the pressure is read in via</li> </ul> |
| Gas                 | Single gas  | NEL40               | For fixed process pressure, pressure measured directly at the meter body or if the pressure is read in via                                                                                                       |
|                     | Gas mixture | NEL40               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                     | Air         | NEL40               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                     | Natural gas | ISO 12213-2         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Contains AGA8-DC92</li> <li>■ For fixed process pressure, pressure measured directly at the meter body or if the pressure is read in via</li> </ul>                     |
|                     |             | AGA NX-19           | For fixed process pressure, pressure measured directly at the meter body or if the pressure is read in via                                                                                                       |
|                     |             | ISO 12213-3         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Contains SGERG-88, AGA8 Gross Method 1</li> <li>■ For fixed process pressure, pressure measured directly at the meter body or if the pressure is read in via</li> </ul> |
|                     | Other gases | Linear equation     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Ideal gases</li> <li>■ For fixed process pressure, pressure measured directly at the meter body or if the pressure is read in via</li> </ul>                            |

| Medium  | Fluid         | Standards           | Explanation                |
|---------|---------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| Liquids | Water         | IAPWS-IF97/<br>ASME | –                          |
|         | Liquefied gas | Tables              | Propane and butane mixture |
|         | Other liquid  | Linear equation     | Ideal liquids              |

- 1) The measuring device is capable of calculating the volume flow, and other measured variables derived from the volume flow, across all steam types with full compensation using the pressure and temperature. To configure device behavior → 91

### Mass flow calculation

Volume flow × operating density

- Operating density for saturated steam, water and other liquids: depends on the temperature
- Operating density for superheated steam and all other gases: depends on the temperature and process pressure

### Corrected volume flow calculation

(Volume flow × operating density)/reference density

- Operating density for water and other liquids: depends on the temperature
- Operating density for all other gases: depends on the temperature and process pressure

### Energy flow

| Medium              | Fluid       | Standards       | Explanation                                                                                                                                   | Heat/energy option                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Steam <sup>1)</sup> | –           | IAPWS-IF97/ASME | For fixed process pressure or if the pressure is read in via                                                                                  | Heat<br>Gross calorific value <sup>2)</sup> in relation to mass<br>Net calorific value <sup>3)</sup> in relation to mass<br>Gross calorific value <sup>2)</sup> in relation to corrected volume<br>Net calorific value <sup>3)</sup> in relation to corrected volume |
| Gas                 | Single gas  | ISO 6976        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Contains GPA 2172</li> <li>■ For fixed process pressure or if the pressure is read in via</li> </ul> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                     | Gas mixture | ISO 6976        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Contains GPA 2172</li> <li>■ For fixed process pressure or if the pressure is read in via</li> </ul> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                     | Air         | NEL40           | For fixed process pressure or if the pressure is read in via                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                     | Natural gas | ISO 6976        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Contains GPA 2172</li> <li>■ For fixed process pressure or if the pressure is read in via</li> </ul> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                     |             | AGA 5           | –                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Liquids             | Water       | IAPWS-IF97/ASME | –                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

| Medium | Fluid         | Standards       | Explanation        | Heat/energy option |
|--------|---------------|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|        | Liquefied gas | ISO 6976        | Contains GPA 2.172 |                    |
|        | Other liquid  | Linear equation | –                  |                    |

- 1) The measuring device is capable of calculating the volume flow, and other measured variables derived from the volume flow, across all steam types with full compensation using the pressure and temperature. To configure device behavior →  91
- 2) Gross calorific value: combustion energy + condensation energy of the flue gas (gross calorific value > net calorific value)
- 3) Net calorific value: only combustion energy

### Mass flow and energy flow calculation

Steam is calculated based on the following factors:

- Fully compensated calculation of density using the "pressure" and "temperature" measured variables
- Calculation based on overheated steam until saturation point is reached  
Configuration of diagnostic behavior of the **△S871 Near steam saturation limit** diagnostic message **Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 871** parameter set to **Off** option (factory setting) as standard →  127  
Optional configuration of diagnostic behavior to the **Alarm** option or **Warning** option option.  
At 2 K above saturation, activation of the **△S871 Near steam saturation limit** diagnostic message.
- The smaller of the following two pressure values is always used to calculate the density:
  - Pressure measured directly at meter body or pressure read in via
  - Saturated steam pressure, which is derived from the saturated steam line (IAPWS-IF97/ASME)

 For detailed information on how to perform external compensation, see →  91.

### Calculated value

The unit calculates the mass flow, heat flow, energy flow, density and specific enthalpy from the measured volume flow and the measured temperature and/or the pressure based on international standard IAPWS-IF97/ASME.

Formulae for calculation:

- Mass flow:  $\dot{m} = \dot{V} \cdot \rho(T, p)$
- Heat flow:  $\dot{Q} = \dot{V} \cdot \rho(T, p) \cdot h_D(T, p)$

$\dot{m}$  = Mass flow

$\dot{Q}$  = Heat flow

$\dot{V}$  = Volume flow (measured)

$h_D$  = Specific enthalpy

T = Process temperature (measured)

p = Process pressure

$\rho$  = Density <sup>2)</sup>

2) From steam data as per IAPWS-IF97 (ASME), for the measured temperature and the specified pressure

### Pre-programmed gases

The following gases are pre-programmed in the flow computer:

|                        |                                                             |                               |                                 |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Hydrogen <sup>1)</sup> | Helium 4                                                    | Neon                          | Argon                           |
| Krypton                | Xenon                                                       | Nitrogen                      | Oxygen                          |
| Chlorine               | Ammonia                                                     | Carbon monoxide <sup>1)</sup> | Carbon dioxide                  |
| Sulfur dioxide         | Hydrogen sulfide <sup>1)</sup>                              | Hydrogen chloride             | Methane <sup>1)</sup>           |
| Ethane <sup>1)</sup>   | Propane <sup>1)</sup>                                       | Butane <sup>1)</sup>          | Ethylene (ethene) <sup>1)</sup> |
| Vinyl chloride         | Mixtures of up to 8 components of these gases <sup>1)</sup> |                               |                                 |

- 1) The energy flow is calculated as per ISO 6976 (contains GPA 2172) or AGA5 - in relation to the net calorific value or gross calorific value .

### Energy flow calculation

Volume flow × operating density × specific enthalpy

- Operating density for saturated steam and water: depends on the temperature
- Operating density for superheated steam, natural gas ISO 6976 (contains GPA 2172), natural gasAGA5: depends on the temperature and pressure

### Heat flow difference

- Between saturated steam upstream from a heat exchanger and condensate downstream from the heat exchanger (second temperature read in via ) in accordance with IAPWS-IF97/ASME
- Between warm and cold water (second temperature read in via ) in accordance with IAPWS-IF97/ASME

### Vapor pressure and steam temperature

The measuring device can perform the following in saturated steam measurements between the feed line and return line of any heating liquid (second temperature read in via and Cp value entered:

- Calculation of saturation pressure of steam from the measured temperature and output in accordance with IAPWS-IF97/ASME
- Calculation of saturation temperature of steam from the preset pressure and output in accordance with IAPWS-IF97/ASME

# 11 Operation

## 11.1 Reading the device locking status

Device active write protection: **Locking status** parameter

Operation → Locking status

*Function scope of the "Locking status" parameter*

| Options            | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| None               | The access authorization displayed in the <b>Access status display</b> parameter applies → ⓘ 55. Only appears on local display.                                                                                                             |
| Hardware locked    | The DIP switch for hardware locking is activated on the main electronics module. This locks write access to the parameters (e.g. via local display or operating tool) → ⓘ 103.                                                              |
| Temporarily locked | Write access to the parameters is temporarily locked on account of internal processes running in the device (e.g. data upload/download, reset, etc.). Once the internal processing has been completed, the parameters can be changed again. |

## 11.2 Adjusting the operating language

-  Detailed information:
- To configure the operating language → ⓘ 61
  - For information on the operating languages supported by the measuring device → ⓘ 166

## 11.3 Configuring the display

- Detailed information:
- On the basic settings for the local display
  - On the advanced settings for the local display → ⓘ 96

## 11.4 Reading off measured values

With the **Measured values** submenu, it is possible to read all the measured values.

**Navigation**  
"Diagnostics" menu → Measured values → Process variables

▶ Measured values

▶ Process variables

▶ Totalizers

→ ⓘ 112

→ ⓘ 115

### 11.4.1 Process variables

The **Process variables** submenu contains all the parameters needed to display the current measured values for each process variable.

**Navigation**

"Diagnostics" menu → Measured values → Process variables

| ► Process variables                 |                                                                                         |     |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Volume flow                         | →    | 114 |
| Corrected volume flow               | →    | 114 |
| Mass flow                           | →    | 114 |
| Flow velocity                       | →    | 114 |
| Temperature                         | →    | 114 |
| Vortex frequency                    | →    | 114 |
| Vortex kurtosis                     | →    | 114 |
| Vortex amplitude                    | →    | 114 |
| Calculated saturated steam pressure | →  | 114 |
| Steam quality                       | →  | 114 |
| Total mass flow                     | →  | 114 |
| Condensate mass flow                | →  | 114 |
| Energy flow                         | →  | 114 |
| Heat flow difference                | →  | 114 |
| Reynolds number                     | →  | 114 |
| Density                             | →  | 114 |
| Specific volume                     | →  | 115 |
| Pressure                            | →  | 115 |
| Compressibility factor              | →  | 115 |
| Degrees of superheat                | →  | 115 |

## Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter                           | Prerequisite                                                                                | Description                                                                                                                                             | User interface                                                               | Factory setting       |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Volume flow                         | –                                                                                           | Displays the volume flow currently measured.<br><i>Dependency</i><br>The unit is taken from the <b>Volume flow unit</b> parameter                       | Signed floating-point number                                                 | –                     |
| Corrected volume flow               | –                                                                                           | Displays the corrected volume flow currently calculated.<br><i>Dependency</i><br>The unit is taken from the <b>Corrected volume flow unit</b> parameter | Signed floating-point number                                                 | –                     |
| Mass flow                           | –                                                                                           | Displays the mass flow currently measured.<br><i>Dependency</i><br>The unit is taken from the <b>Mass flow unit</b> parameter                           | Signed floating-point number                                                 | –                     |
| Flow velocity                       | –                                                                                           | Shows the flow velocity currently calculated.                                                                                                           | Signed floating-point number                                                 | 1 m/s                 |
| Temperature                         | –                                                                                           | Displays the temperature currently measured.<br><i>Dependency</i><br>The unit is taken from the <b>Temperature unit</b> parameter                       | Signed floating-point number                                                 | –                     |
| Vortex frequency                    | –                                                                                           | Shows the vortex frequency registered by the DSC sensor in the measuring tube.                                                                          | <b>Measuring range depending on the nominal diameter:</b><br>0.1 to 3 100 Hz | –                     |
| Vortex kurtosis                     | –                                                                                           | Shows the statistical variable kurtosis, which serves to assess the signal quality (no unit).                                                           | 0 to 10                                                                      | –                     |
| Vortex amplitude                    | –                                                                                           | Shows the average vortex amplitude (no unit).                                                                                                           | 0 to 1                                                                       | –                     |
| Calculated saturated steam pressure | –                                                                                           | Shows the saturated steam pressure currently calculated.                                                                                                | Signed floating-point number                                                 | 1E-05 bar             |
| Steam quality                       | –                                                                                           | Shows the current steam quality.                                                                                                                        | Signed floating-point number                                                 | 1 %                   |
| Total mass flow                     | –                                                                                           | Shows the total mass flow (steam and condensate) currently calculated.                                                                                  | Signed floating-point number                                                 | 3 599.9999999971 kg/h |
| Condensate mass flow                | –                                                                                           | Shows the condensate mass flow currently calculated.                                                                                                    | Signed floating-point number                                                 | 3 599.9999999971 kg/h |
| Energy flow                         | –                                                                                           | Shows the energy flow currently calculated.                                                                                                             | Signed floating-point number                                                 | 0.001 kW              |
| Heat flow difference                | –                                                                                           | Shows the heat flow difference currently calculated.                                                                                                    | Signed floating-point number                                                 | 0.001 kW              |
| Reynolds number                     | –                                                                                           | Shows the Reynolds number currently calculated.                                                                                                         | Signed floating-point number                                                 | 1                     |
| Density                             | With order code for "Sensor version":<br>Option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)" | Displays the density currently measured.<br><i>Dependency</i><br>The unit is taken from the <b>Density unit</b> parameter.                              | Positive floating-point number                                               | –                     |

| Parameter              | Prerequisite                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Description                                                                                                                                   | User interface                 | Factory setting |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| Specific volume        | With order code for "Sensor version":<br>Option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)"                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Displays the current value for the specific volume.<br><i>Dependency</i><br>The unit is taken from the <b>Specific volume unit</b> parameter. | Positive floating-point number | –               |
| Pressure               | One of the following conditions is met:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Order code for "Sensor version",</li> <li>Option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)"</li> <li>or</li> <li>The <b>Pressure</b> option is selected in the <b>External value</b> parameter.</li> </ul> | Displays the current process pressure.<br><i>Dependency</i><br>The unit is taken from the <b>Pressure unit</b> parameter.                     | 0 to 250 bar                   | –               |
| Compressibility factor | The following conditions are met:<br>Order code for "Sensor version"<br>Option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)"<br><br>The <b>Gas</b> option or the <b>Steam</b> option is selected in the <b>Select medium</b> parameter.                                                         | Displays the compressibility factor currently calculated.                                                                                     | 0 to 2                         | –               |
| Degrees of superheat   | In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter, the <b>Steam</b> option is selected.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Displays the degree of superheating currently calculated.                                                                                     | 0 to 500 K                     | –               |

### 11.4.2 Totalizer

The **Totalizer** submenu contains all the parameters needed to display the current measured values for every totalizer.

#### Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu → Measured values → Totalizer

|                           |       |
|---------------------------|-------|
| ► Totalizers              |       |
| Totalizer 1 to n value    | → 115 |
| Totalizer 1 to n overflow | → 115 |

#### Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter          | Description                                   | User interface               | Factory setting  |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|
| Totalizer value    | Displays the current totalizer counter value. | Signed floating-point number | 0 m <sup>3</sup> |
| Totalizer overflow | Displays the current totalizer overflow.      | –32 000.0 to 32 000.0        | 0                |

## 11.5 Adapting the measuring device to the process conditions

The following are available for this purpose:

- Basic settings using the **Setup** menu (→  61)
- Advanced settings using the **Advanced setup** submenu (→  76)

## 11.6 Performing a totalizer reset

The totalizers are reset in the **Operation** submenu:

- Control Totalizer
- Reset all totalizers

### Navigation

"Operation" menu → Totalizer handling

|                          |                                                                                             |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ► Totalizer handling     |                                                                                             |
| Totalizer 1 to n control | →  116   |
| Preset value 1 to n      | →  116   |
| Reset all totalizers     | →  116 |

### Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter                | Prerequisite                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Description                                                                                                                                    | Selection / User entry                                                                                                                                                                 | Factory setting                                                                                                        |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Totalizer 1 to n control | A process variable is selected in the <b>Assign process variable</b> parameter (→  95) of the <b>Totalizer 1 to n</b> submenu. | Operate the totalizer.                                                                                                                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Totalize</li> <li>■ Reset + hold</li> <li>■ Preset + hold</li> <li>■ Reset + totalize</li> <li>■ Preset + totalize</li> <li>■ Hold</li> </ul> | Totalize                                                                                                               |
| Preset value 1 to n      | A process variable is selected in the <b>Assign process variable</b> parameter (→  95) of the <b>Totalizer 1 to n</b> submenu. | Specify start value for totalizer.<br><i>Dependency</i><br> | Signed floating-point number                                                                                                                                                           | Depends on country:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 0 m<sup>3</sup></li> <li>■ 0 ft<sup>3</sup></li> </ul> |
| Reset all totalizers     | –                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Reset all totalizers to 0 and start.                                                                                                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Cancel</li> <li>■ Reset + totalize</li> </ul>                                                                                                 | Cancel                                                                                                                 |

### 11.6.1 Function scope of "Control Totalizer" parameter

| Options                     | Description                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Totalize                    | The totalizer is started or continues running.                                                                              |
| Reset + hold                | The totaling process is stopped and the totalizer is reset to 0.                                                            |
| Preset + hold <sup>1)</sup> | The totaling process is stopped and the totalizer is set to its defined start value from the <b>Preset value</b> parameter. |

| Options                         | Description                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Reset + totalize                | The totalizer is reset to 0 and the totaling process is restarted.                                                          |
| Preset + totalize <sup>1)</sup> | The totalizer is set to the defined start value in the <b>Preset value</b> parameter and the totaling process is restarted. |

1) Visible depending on the order options or device settings

11.6.2 Function range of "Reset all totalizers" parameter

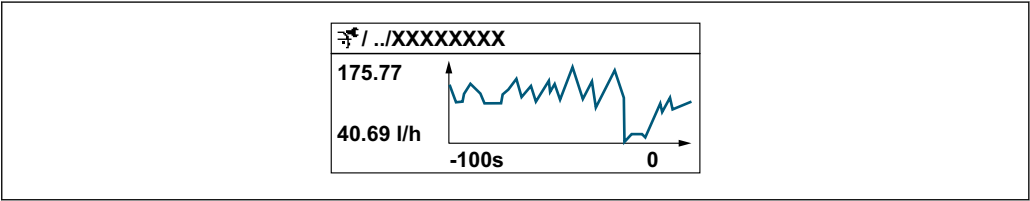
| Options          | Description                                                                                                           |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Cancel           | No action is executed and the user exits the parameter.                                                               |
| Reset + totalize | Resets all totalizers to 0 and restarts the totaling process. This deletes all the previously aggregated flow values. |

11.7 Displaying the measured value history

The **Extended HistoROM** application package must be enabled in the device (order option) for the **Data logging** submenu to appear. This contains all the parameters for the measured value history.

Function scope

- A total of 1000 measured values can be stored
- 4 logging channels
- Adjustable logging interval for data logging
- Displays the measured value trend for each logging channel in the form of a chart



A0034352

- x-axis: depending on the number of channels selected displays 250 to 1000 measured values of a process variable.
- y-axis: displays the approximate measured value span and constantly adapts this to the ongoing measurement.

 If the length of the logging interval or the assignment of the process variables to the channels is changed, the content of the data logging is deleted.

Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu → Data logging

► Data logging

Assign channel 1

→  118

Assign channel 2

→  118

Assign channel 3

→  119

|                         |                                                                                           |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Assign channel 4        | →  119 |
| Logging interval        | →  119 |
| Clear logging data      | →  119 |
| Data logging            | →  119 |
| Logging delay           | →  119 |
| Data logging control    | →  119 |
| Data logging status     | →  119 |
| Entire logging duration | →  119 |

### Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter        | Prerequisite                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Description                                   | Selection / User entry / User interface                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Factory setting |
|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Assign channel 1 | The <b>Extended HistoROM</b> application package is available.                                                                                                                                                                                               | Assign process variable to logging channel.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Off</li> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Flow velocity</li> <li>■ Temperature</li> <li>■ Vortex frequency</li> <li>■ Calculated saturated steam pressure *</li> <li>■ Steam quality *</li> <li>■ Total mass flow *</li> <li>■ Condensate mass flow *</li> <li>■ Energy flow *</li> <li>■ Heat flow difference *</li> <li>■ Reynolds number *</li> <li>■ Density *</li> <li>■ Pressure *</li> <li>■ Specific volume *</li> <li>■ Degrees of superheat *</li> <li>■ Electronics temperature</li> </ul> | Off             |
| Assign channel 2 | The <b>Extended HistoROM</b> application package is available.<br> The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter. | Assign a process variable to logging channel. | For the picklist, see <b>Assign channel 1</b> parameter (→  118)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Off             |

| Parameter               | Prerequisite                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Description                                                                                                                          | Selection / User entry / User interface                                                                                                             | Factory setting |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Assign channel 3        | The <b>Extended HistoROM</b> application package is available.<br> The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter. | Assign a process variable to logging channel.                                                                                        | For the picklist, see <b>Assign channel 1</b> parameter (→  118) | Off             |
| Assign channel 4        | The <b>Extended HistoROM</b> application package is available.<br> The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter. | Assign a process variable to logging channel.                                                                                        | For the picklist, see <b>Assign channel 1</b> parameter (→  118) | Off             |
| Logging interval        | The <b>Extended HistoROM</b> application package is available.                                                                                                                                                                                             | Define the logging interval for data logging. This value defines the time interval between the individual data points in the memory. | 1.0 to 3 600.0 s                                                                                                                                    | 1.0 s           |
| Clear logging data      | The <b>Extended HistoROM</b> application package is available.                                                                                                                                                                                             | Clear the entire logging data.                                                                                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Cancel</li> <li>■ Clear data</li> </ul>                                                                    | Cancel          |
| Data logging            | –                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Select the type of data logging.                                                                                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Overwriting</li> <li>■ Not overwriting</li> </ul>                                                          | Overwriting     |
| Logging delay           | In the <b>Data logging</b> parameter, the <b>Not overwriting</b> option is selected.                                                                                                                                                                       | Enter the time delay for measured value logging.                                                                                     | 0 to 999 h                                                                                                                                          | 0 h             |
| Data logging control    | In the <b>Data logging</b> parameter, the <b>Not overwriting</b> option is selected.                                                                                                                                                                       | Start and stop measured value logging.                                                                                               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ None</li> <li>■ Delete + start</li> <li>■ Stop</li> </ul>                                                  | None            |
| Data logging status     | In the <b>Data logging</b> parameter, the <b>Not overwriting</b> option is selected.                                                                                                                                                                       | Displays the measured value logging status.                                                                                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Done</li> <li>■ Delay active</li> <li>■ Active</li> <li>■ Stopped</li> </ul>                               | Done            |
| Entire logging duration | In the <b>Data logging</b> parameter, the <b>Not overwriting</b> option is selected.                                                                                                                                                                       | Displays the total logging duration.                                                                                                 | Positive floating-point number                                                                                                                      | 0 s             |

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

## 12 Diagnostics and troubleshooting

### 12.1 General troubleshooting

#### For local display

| Fault                                                                     | Possible causes                                                              | Remedial action                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Local display is dark, but signal output is within the valid range        | The cable of the display module is not plugged in correctly.                 | Insert the plug correctly into the main electronics module and display module.                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Local display dark and no output signals                                  | Supply voltage does not match the voltage specified on the nameplate.        | Apply the correct supply voltage → 133.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Local display dark and no output signals                                  | Supply voltage has incorrect polarity.                                       | Reverse polarity of supply voltage.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Local display dark and no output signals                                  | No contact between connecting cables and terminals.                          | Check the electrical contact between the cable and terminals and correct if necessary.                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Local display dark and no output signals                                  | Terminals are not plugged into the I/O electronics module correctly.         | Check terminals.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Local display dark and no output signals                                  | I/O electronics module is defective.                                         | Order spare part → 136.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Local display dark and output signals in failure current                  | Sensor short-circuit, electronics module short-circuit                       | 1. Contact service organization.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Local display cannot be read, but signal output is within the valid range | Display is set too bright or too dark.                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set the display brighter by simultaneously pressing <math>\oplus</math> + <math>\boxplus</math>.</li> <li>Set the display darker by simultaneously pressing <math>\boxminus</math> + <math>\boxplus</math>.</li> </ul>   |
| Local display is dark, but signal output is within the valid range        | Display module is defective.                                                 | Order spare part → 136.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Backlighting of local display is red                                      | Diagnostic event with "Alarm" diagnostic behavior has occurred.              | Take remedial actions → 127                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Text on local display appears in a language that cannot be understood.    | The selected operating language cannot be understood.                        | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Press <math>\boxminus</math> + <math>\oplus</math> for 2 s ("home position").</li> <li>Press <math>\boxplus</math>.</li> <li>Configure the required language in the <b>Display language</b> parameter (→ 74).</li> </ol> |
| Message on local display:<br>"Communication Error"<br>"Check Electronics" | Communication between the display module and the electronics is interrupted. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check the cable and the connector between the main electronics module and display module.</li> <li>Order spare part → 136.</li> </ul>                                                                                    |

#### For output signals

| Fault                                                                                                   | Possible causes                                                    | Remedial action                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Signal output outside the valid range                                                                   | Main electronics module is defective.                              | Order spare part → 136.                                                                                                                                       |
| Device shows correct value on local display, but signal output is incorrect, though in the valid range. | Parameter configuration error                                      | Check and adjust parameter configuration.                                                                                                                     |
| Device is measuring incorrectly.                                                                        | Configuration error or device is operated outside the application. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check and correct parameter configuration.</li> <li>Observe limit values specified in the "Technical Data".</li> </ol> |

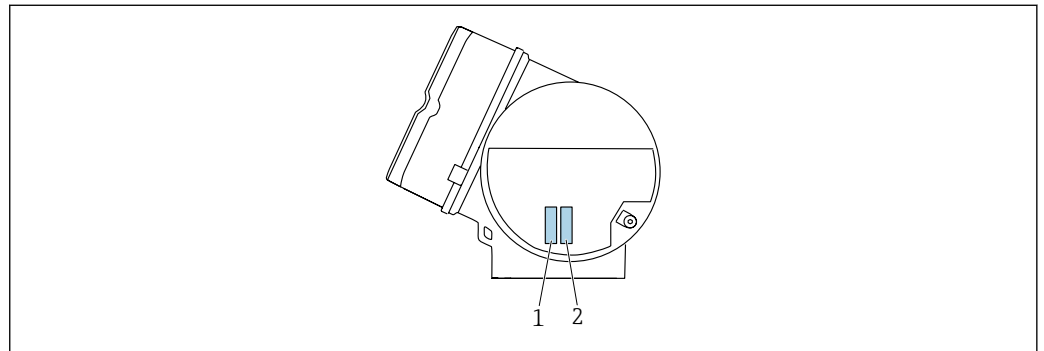
*For access*

| Fault                                                 | Possible causes                                                                                                                                         | Remedial action                                                                                      |
|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Write access to parameters is not possible.           | Hardware write protection is enabled.                                                                                                                   | Set the write protection switch on the main electronics module to the <b>OFF</b> position<br>→  103. |
| Write access to parameters is not possible.           | Current user role has limited access authorization.                                                                                                     | 1. Check user role →  55.<br>2. Enter correct customer-specific access code<br>→  55.                |
| Connection via the service interface is not possible. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ The USB port on the PC is incorrectly configured.</li> <li>▪ The driver is not installed correctly.</li> </ul> | Observe the documentation for the Commubox FXA291:<br>Technical Information TI00405C                 |

## 12.2 Diagnostic information via LEDs

### 12.2.1 Transmitter

Various LEDs in the transmitter provide information on the device status.



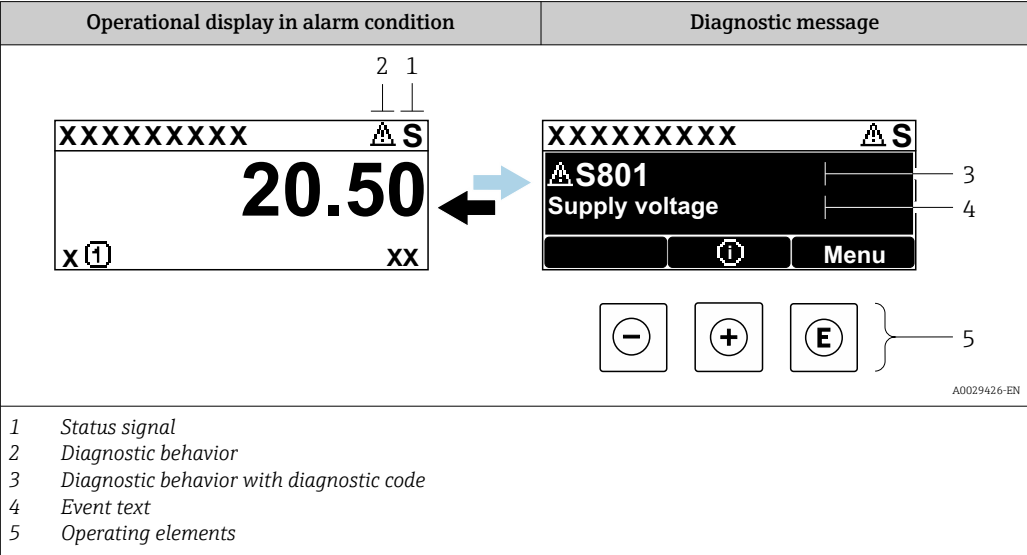
A0050832

| LED                                              | Color              | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 Device status/module status (normal operation) | Off                | Firmware error/no supply voltage                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                                  | Green              | Device status is OK.                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                                                  | Flashing green     | Device is not configured.                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                  | Flashing red       | A diagnostic event with "Warning" diagnostic behavior has occurred.                                                                                                                                                          |
|                                                  | Red                | A diagnostic event with "Alarm" diagnostic behavior has occurred.                                                                                                                                                            |
|                                                  | Flashing red/green | The device restarts/self-test.                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 2 Flashing/network status                        | Green              | Cyclic data exchange is active.                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                                  | Flashing green     | Following request from automation system:<br>Flash frequency: 1 Hz (flash functionality: 500 ms on, 500 ms off)<br><br>If no "Name of Station" is defined, the LED flashes at 4 Hz. Display: no "Name of Station" available. |
|                                                  | Red                | IP address is available but there is no connection to the automation system                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                                  | Flashing red       | Cyclic data exchange was active but the connection was disconnected:<br>Flash frequency: 3 Hz                                                                                                                                |

## 12.3 Diagnostic information on local display

### 12.3.1 Diagnostic message

Faults detected by the self-monitoring system of the measuring instrument are displayed as a diagnostic message in alternation with the operational display.



If two or more diagnostic events are pending simultaneously, only the message of the diagnostic event with the highest priority is shown.

-  Other diagnostic events that have occurred can be displayed in the **Diagnostics** menu:
- Via parameter →  127
  - Via submenus →  128

#### Status signals

The status signals provide information on the state and reliability of the device by categorizing the cause of the diagnostic information (diagnostic event).

-  The status signals are categorized in accordance with VDI/VDE 2650 and NAMUR Recommendation NE 107:
- F = Failure
  - C = Function Check
  - S = Out of Specification
  - M = Maintenance Required

| Symbol | Meaning                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F      | <b>Failure</b><br>A device error has occurred. The measured value is no longer valid.                                                                   |
| C      | <b>Function check</b><br>The device is in the service mode (e.g. during a simulation).                                                                  |
| S      | <b>Out of specification</b><br>The device is being operated:<br>Outside its technical specification limits (e.g. outside the process temperature range) |
| M      | <b>Maintenance required</b><br>Maintenance is required. The measured value remains valid.                                                               |

### Diagnostic behavior

| Symbol                                                                            | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | <b>Alarm</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Measurement is interrupted.</li> <li>■ Signal outputs and totalizers assume the defined alarm condition.</li> <li>■ A diagnostic message is generated.</li> <li>■ For local display with touch control: the background lighting changes to red.</li> </ul> |
|  | <b>Warning</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Measurement is resumed.</li> <li>■ The signal outputs and totalizers are not affected.</li> <li>■ A diagnostic message is generated.</li> </ul>                                                                                                          |

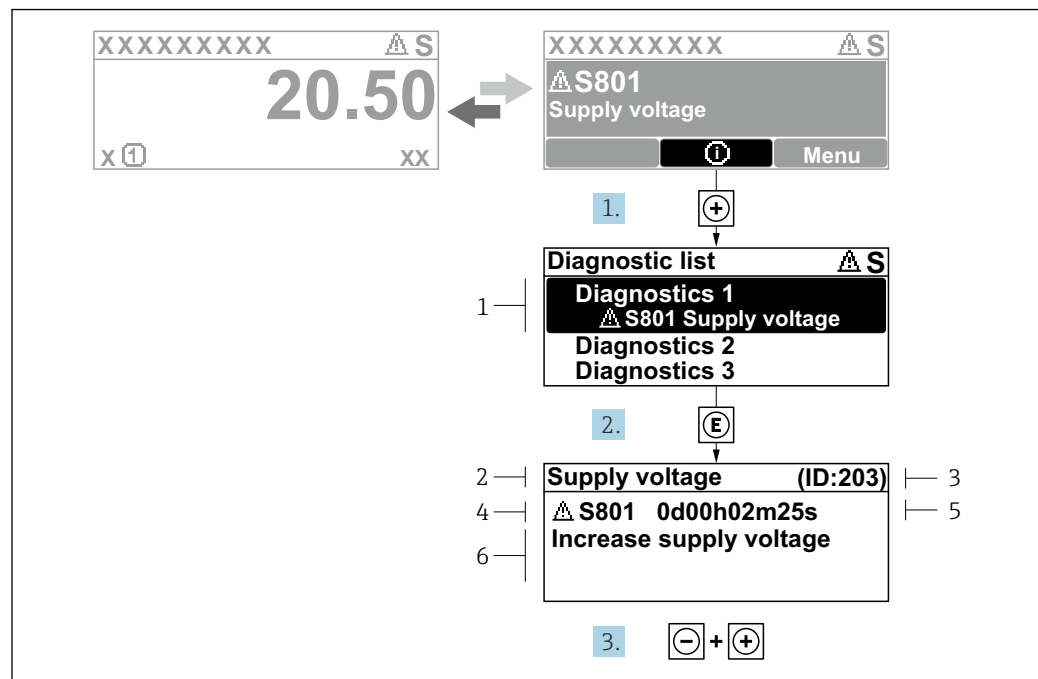
### Diagnostic information

The fault can be identified using the diagnostic information. The short text helps you by providing information about the fault. In addition, the corresponding symbol for the diagnostic behavior is displayed in front of the diagnostic information on the local display.

### Operating elements

| Operating key                                                                       | Meaning                                                                                      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    | <b>Plus key</b><br><i>In menu, submenu</i><br>Opens the message about the remedial measures. |
|  | <b>Enter key</b><br><i>In menu, submenu</i><br>Opens the operating menu.                     |

### 12.3.2 Calling up remedial actions



A0029431-EN

18 Message for remedial actions

- 1 Diagnostic information
- 2 Event text
- 3 Service ID
- 4 Diagnostic behavior with diagnostic code
- 5 Operating time of occurrence
- 6 Remedial actions

1. The user is in the diagnostic message.  
Press **+** (ⓘ symbol).  
↳ The **Diagnostic list** submenu opens.
2. Select the desired diagnostic event with **+** or **-** and press **E**.  
↳ The message about the remedial measures opens.
3. Press **-** + **+** simultaneously.  
↳ The message about the remedial measures closes.

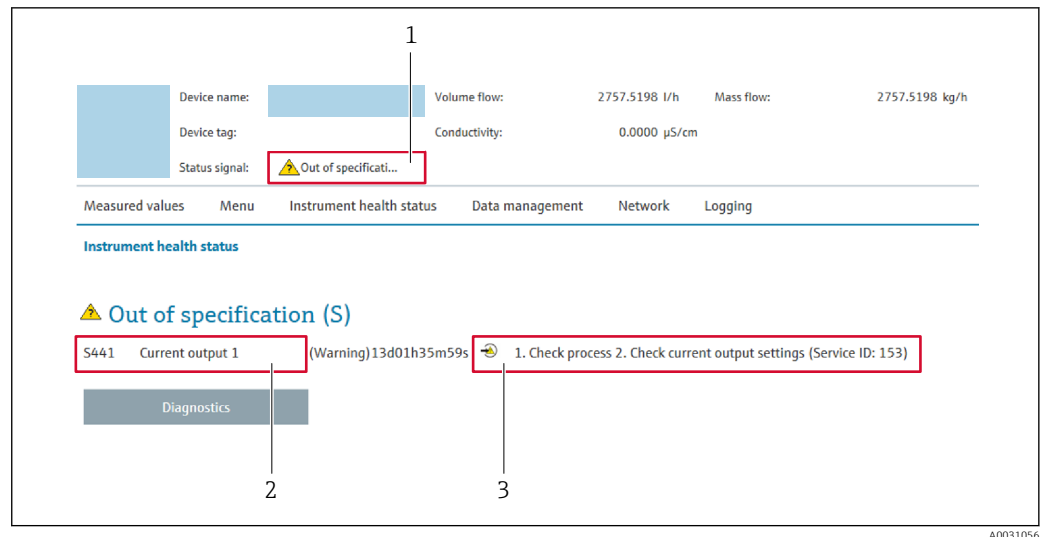
The user is in the **Diagnostics** menu in the **Diagnostic list** submenu. A list of active diagnostics is displayed. The user can select a diagnostic event.

1. Press **E**.  
↳ The message for the remedial actions for the selected diagnostic event opens.
2. Press **-** + **+** simultaneously.  
↳ The message about the remedial actions closes.

## 12.4 Diagnostic information in the web browser

### 12.4.1 Diagnostic options

Any faults detected by the measuring device are displayed in the Web browser on the home page once the user has logged on.



- 1 Status area with status signal
- 2 Diagnostic information
- 3 Remedial measures with service ID

**i** In addition, diagnostic events which have occurred can be shown in the **Diagnostics** menu:

- Via parameter → 127
- Via submenu → 128

### Status signals

The status signals provide information on the state and reliability of the device by categorizing the cause of the diagnostic information (diagnostic event).

| Symbol | Meaning                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|        | <b>Failure</b><br>A device error has occurred. The measured value is no longer valid.                                                                   |
|        | <b>Function check</b><br>The device is in service mode (e.g. during a simulation).                                                                      |
|        | <b>Out of specification</b><br>The device is being operated:<br>Outside its technical specification limits (e.g. outside the process temperature range) |
|        | <b>Maintenance required</b><br>Maintenance is required. The measured value remains valid.                                                               |

**i** The status signals are categorized in accordance with VDI/VDE 2650 and NAMUR Recommendation NE 107.

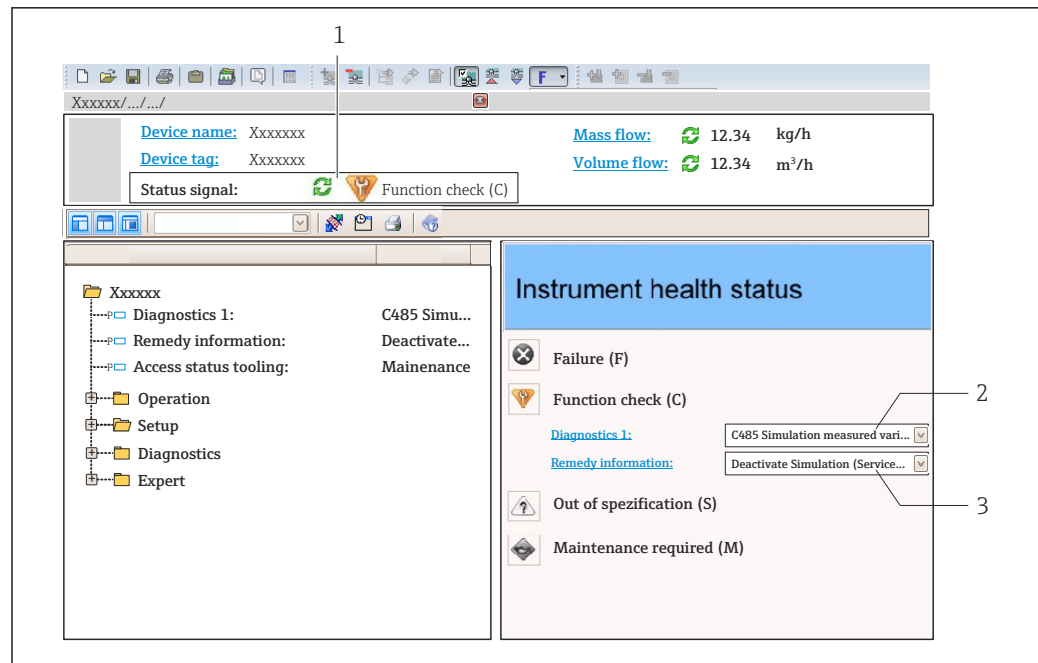
### 12.4.2 Calling up remedial actions

Remedial actions are provided for each diagnostic event to ensure that problems can be rectified quickly. These actions are displayed along with the diagnostic event and the related diagnostic information.

## 12.5 Diagnostic information in FieldCare or DeviceCare

### 12.5.1 Diagnostic options

Any faults detected by the measuring device are displayed on the home page of the operating tool once the connection has been established.



- 1 Status area with status signal → 122  
 2 Diagnostic information → 123  
 3 Remedial actions with service ID

**i** In addition, diagnostic events which have occurred can be shown in the **Diagnostics** menu:

- Via parameter → 127
- Via submenu → 128

### Diagnostic information

The fault can be identified using the diagnostic information. The short text helps you by providing information about the fault. In addition, the corresponding symbol for the diagnostic behavior is displayed in front of the diagnostic information on the local display.

### 12.5.2 Calling up remedy information

Remedy information is provided for every diagnostic event to ensure that problems can be rectified quickly:

- On the home page  
Remedy information is displayed in a separate field below the diagnostics information.
- In the **Diagnostics** menu  
Remedy information can be called up in the working area of the user interface.

The user is in the **Diagnostics** menu.

1. Call up the desired parameter.
2. On the right in the working area, mouse over the parameter.  
→ A tool tip with remedy information for the diagnostic event appears.

## 12.6 Adapting the diagnostic behavior

Each item of diagnostic information is assigned a specific diagnostic behavior at the factory. The user can change this assignment for specific diagnostic information in the **Diagnostic behavior** submenu.

Expert → System → Diagnostic handling → Diagnostic behavior

## 12.7 Overview of diagnostic information

-  The amount of diagnostic information and the number of measured variables affected increase if the measuring device has one or more application packages.

### 12.7.1 Operating conditions for displaying the following diagnostics information

-  Operating conditions for displaying the following diagnostics information:
- **871 Near steam saturation limit** diagnostic message: The process temperature is less than 2K from the saturated steam line.
  - Diagnostics information 872: The measured steam quality has dropped below the configured limit value for the steam quality (limit value: Expert → System → Diagnostic handling → Diagnostic limits → Steam quality limit).
  - Diagnostics information 873: The process temperature is  $\leq 0$  °C.
  - Diagnostics information 972: The degree of superheat has exceeded the configured limit value (limit value: Expert → System → Diagnostic handling → Diagnostic limits → Degrees of superheat limit).

### 12.7.2 Emergency mode in event of temperature compensation

- Change temperature measurement: PT1+PT2 to the **PT1** option, **PT2** option or the **Off** option.
  - ↳ If the **Off** option is selected, the measuring device calculates by using the fixed process pressure.

## 12.8 Pending diagnostic events

The **Diagnostics** menu allows the user to view the current diagnostic event and the previous diagnostic event separately.

-  To call up the remedial actions to rectify a diagnostic event:
- Via local display →  122
  - Via "FieldCare" operating tool →  125
  - Via "DeviceCare" operating tool →  125
-  Other pending diagnostic events can be displayed in the **Diagnostic list** submenu →  128.

### Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu

|  Diagnostics |                                                                                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Actual diagnostics                                                                              | →  128 |
| Previous diagnostics                                                                            | →  128 |
| Operating time from restart                                                                     | →  128 |
| Operating time                                                                                  | →  128 |

Parameter overview with brief description

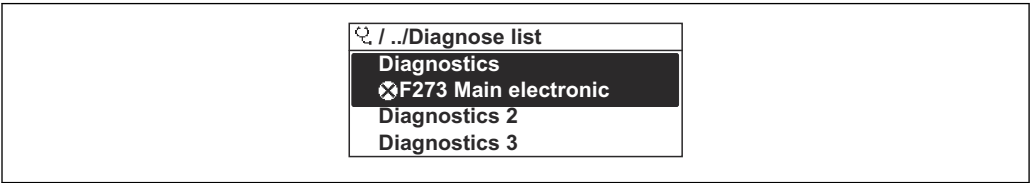
| Parameter                   | Prerequisite                                 | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | User interface                                                     |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Actual diagnostics          | A diagnostic event has occurred.             | Shows the current occurred diagnostic event along with its diagnostic information.<br> If two or more messages occur simultaneously, the message with the highest priority is shown on the display. | Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message. |
| Previous diagnostics        | Two diagnostic events have already occurred. | Shows the diagnostic event that occurred prior to the current diagnostic event along with its diagnostic information.                                                                                                                                                                | Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message. |
| Operating time from restart | –                                            | Shows the time the device has been in operation since the last device restart.                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)                   |
| Operating time              | –                                            | Indicates how long the device has been in operation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)                   |

12.9 Diagnostic list

Up to 5 currently pending diagnostic events are displayed in the **Diagnostic list** submenu along with the associated diagnostic information. If more than 5 diagnostic events are pending, the events with the highest priority are shown on the display.

Navigation path

Diagnostics → Diagnostic list



A0014006-EN

 19 Using the example of the local display

 To call up the remedial actions to rectify a diagnostic event:

- Via local display →  122
- Via "FieldCare" operating tool →  125
- Via "DeviceCare" operating tool →  125

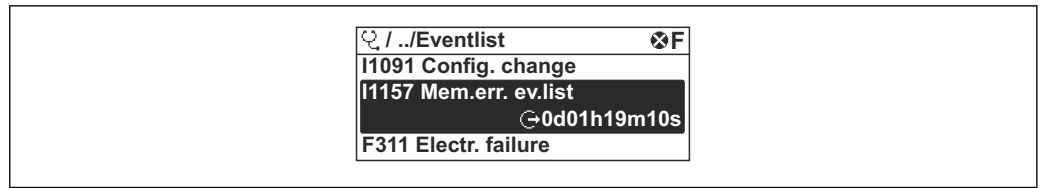
12.10 Event logbook

12.10.1 Reading out the event logbook

A chronological overview of the event messages that have occurred is provided in the **Events list** submenu.

Navigation path

Diagnostics menu → **Event logbook** submenu → Event list



A0014008-EN

20 Using the example of the local display

- A maximum of 20 event messages can be displayed in chronological order.
- If the **Extended HistoROM** application package (order option) is enabled in the device, the event list can contain up to 100 entries.

The event history includes entries for:

- Diagnostic events → 127
- Information events → 129

In addition to the operating time when the event occurred, each event is also assigned a symbol that indicates whether the event has occurred or is finished:

- Diagnostic event
  - : Occurrence of the event
  - : End of the event
- Information event
  - : Occurrence of the event

To call up the remedial actions to rectify a diagnostic event:

- Via local display → 122
- Via "FieldCare" operating tool → 125
- Via "DeviceCare" operating tool → 125

For filtering the displayed event messages → 129

### 12.10.2 Filtering the event logbook

Using the **Filter options** parameter you can define which category of event message is displayed in the **Events list** submenu.

#### Navigation path

Diagnostics → Event logbook → Filter options

#### Filter categories

- All
- Failure (F)
- Function check (C)
- Out of specification (S)
- Maintenance required (M)
- Information (I)

### 12.10.3 Overview of information events

Unlike a diagnostic event, an information event is displayed in the event logbook only and not in the diagnostic list.

| Info number | Info name             |
|-------------|-----------------------|
| I1000       | ----- (Device ok)     |
| I1079       | Sensor changed        |
| I1089       | Power on              |
| I1090       | Configuration reset   |
| I1091       | Configuration changed |

| Info number | Info name                             |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|
| I1092       | HistoROM backup deleted               |
| I1110       | Write protection switch changed       |
| I1137       | Electronics changed                   |
| I1151       | History reset                         |
| I1155       | Reset electronics temperature         |
| I1156       | Memory error trend                    |
| I1157       | Memory error event list               |
| I1185       | Display backup done                   |
| I1186       | Restore via display done              |
| I1187       | Settings downloaded with display      |
| I1188       | Display data cleared                  |
| I1189       | Backup compared                       |
| I1227       | Sensor emergency mode activated       |
| I1228       | Sensor emergency mode failed          |
| I1256       | Display: access status changed        |
| I1335       | Firmware changed                      |
| I1361       | Web server: login failed              |
| I1397       | Fieldbus: access status changed       |
| I1398       | CDI: access status changed            |
| I1444       | Device verification passed            |
| I1445       | Device verification failed            |
| I1459       | I/O module verification failed        |
| I1461       | Sensor verification failed            |
| I1512       | Download started                      |
| I1513       | Download finished                     |
| I1514       | Upload started                        |
| I1515       | Upload finished                       |
| I1552       | Failed: Main electronic verification  |
| I1553       | Failed: Preamplifier verification     |
| I1622       | Calibration changed                   |
| I1624       | All totalizers reset                  |
| I1625       | Write protection activated            |
| I1626       | Write protection deactivated          |
| I1627       | Web server: login successful          |
| I1629       | CDI: login successful                 |
| I1631       | Web server access changed             |
| I1634       | Reset to factory settings             |
| I1635       | Reset to delivery settings            |
| I1649       | Hardware write protection activated   |
| I1650       | Hardware write protection deactivated |

## 12.11 Resetting the device

The entire device configuration or some of the configuration can be reset to a defined state with the **Device reset** parameter (→  101).

### 12.11.1 Function scope of the "Device reset" parameter

| Options              | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Cancel               | No action is executed and the user exits the parameter.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| To factory defaults  | Every parameter is reset to the factory setting.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| To delivery settings | Every parameter for which a customer-specific default setting was ordered is reset to the customer-specific value. All other parameters are reset to the factory setting.<br> This option is not visible if no customer-specific settings have been ordered. |
| Restart device       | The restart resets every parameter with data stored in volatile memory (RAM) to the factory setting (e.g. measured value data). The device configuration remains unchanged.                                                                                                                                                                   |

## 12.12 Device information

The **Device information** submenu contains all parameters that display different information for device identification.

### Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu → Device information

► Device information

Serial number

→  132

Firmware version

→  132

Device name

→  132

Order code

→  132

Extended order code 1

→  132

Extended order code 2

→  132

Extended order code 3

→  132

ENP version

→  132

**Parameter overview with brief description**

| Parameter             | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | User interface                                                                        | Factory setting  |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| Serial number         | Shows the serial number of the measuring device.                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Max. 11-digit character string comprising letters and numbers.                        | –                |
| Firmware version      | Shows the device firmware version installed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Character string in the format xx.yy.zz                                               | –                |
| Device name           | Shows the name of the transmitter.<br> The name can be found on the nameplate of the transmitter.                                                                           | Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters                   | Prowirl200 MBAPL |
| Order code            | Shows the device order code.<br> The order code can be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Order code" field.                                      | Character string composed of letters, numbers and certain punctuation marks (e.g. /). | –                |
| Extended order code 1 | Shows the 1st part of the extended order code.<br> The extended order code can also be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Ext. ord. cd." field.   | Character string                                                                      | –                |
| Extended order code 2 | Shows the 2nd part of the extended order code.<br> The extended order code can also be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Ext. ord. cd." field.  | Character string                                                                      | –                |
| Extended order code 3 | Shows the 3rd part of the extended order code.<br> The extended order code can also be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Ext. ord. cd." field. | Character string                                                                      | –                |
| ENP version           | Shows the version of the electronic nameplate (ENP).                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Character string                                                                      | 2.02.00          |

## 12.13 Firmware history

| Release date | Firmware version | Order code for "Firmware version" | Firmware changes | Documentation type     | Documentation        |
|--------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| 09.2025      | 01.00.zz         | Option <b>68</b>                  | -                | Operating Instructions | BA02400D/06/EN/01.25 |



It is possible to flash the firmware to the current version or an existing previous version via the service interface. For the compatibility of the firmware version, see the "Device history and compatibility" section



For the compatibility of the firmware version with the installed device description files and operating tools, observe the information about the device in the "Manufacturer's information" document.



The manufacturer's information is available:

- In the Download Area of the Endress+Hauser Web site: [www.endress.com](http://www.endress.com) → Downloads
- Specify the following details:
  - Product root: e.g. 7F2C  
The product root is the first part of the order code: see the nameplate on the device.
  - Text search: Manufacturer's information
  - Media type: Documentation – Technical Documentation

## 13 Maintenance

### 13.1 Maintenance work

No special maintenance work is required.

#### 13.1.1 Cleaning

##### Cleaning of surfaces not in contact with the medium

1. Recommendation: Use a lint-free cloth that is either dry or slightly dampened using water.
2. Do not use sharp objects or aggressive cleaning agents that could damage surfaces (e.g. displays, housing) and seals.
3. Do not use high-pressure steam.
4. Ensure compliance with the protection class of the device.

##### NOTICE

##### Cleaning agents can damage the surfaces!

Incorrect cleaning agents can damage the surfaces!

- Do not use cleaning agents containing concentrated mineral acids, alkalis or organic solvents e.g. benzyl alcohol, methylene chloride, xylene, concentrated glycerol cleaners or acetone.

##### Cleaning of surfaces in contact with the medium

Note the following for cleaning and sterilization in place (CIP/SIP):

- Use only cleaning agents to which the materials in contact with the medium are sufficiently resistant.
- Observe the permitted maximum medium temperature.

#### 13.1.2 Replacing seals

##### Replacing sensor seals

##### NOTICE

##### Seals in contact with fluid must always be replaced!

- Only Endress+Hauser sensor seals may be used: replacement seals

##### Replacing housing seals

##### NOTICE

##### When using the device in a dusty atmosphere:

- only use the associated Endress+Hauser housing seals.

1. Replace defect seals only with original seals from Endress+Hauser.
2. The housing seals must be clean and undamaged when inserted into their grooves.
3. Dry, clean or replace the seals if necessary.

## 13.2 Measuring and test equipment

Endress+Hauser offers a variety of measuring and testing equipment, such as Netilion or device tests.

 Your Endress+Hauser Sales Center can provide detailed information on the services.

List of some of the measuring and testing equipment: →  140

## 13.3 Endress+Hauser services

Endress+Hauser offers a wide variety of services for maintenance such as recalibration, maintenance service or device tests.

 Your Endress+Hauser Sales Center can provide detailed information on the services.

## 14 Repair

### 14.1 General notes

#### 14.1.1 Repair and conversion concept

The Endress+Hauser repair and conversion concept provides for the following:

- The measuring devices have a modular design.
- Spare parts are grouped into logical kits with the associated Installation Instructions.
- Repairs are carried out by Endress+Hauser Service or by appropriately trained customers.
- Certified devices can only be converted to other certified devices by Endress+Hauser Service or at the factory.

#### 14.1.2 Notes for repair and conversion

For repair and conversion of a measuring device, observe the following notes:

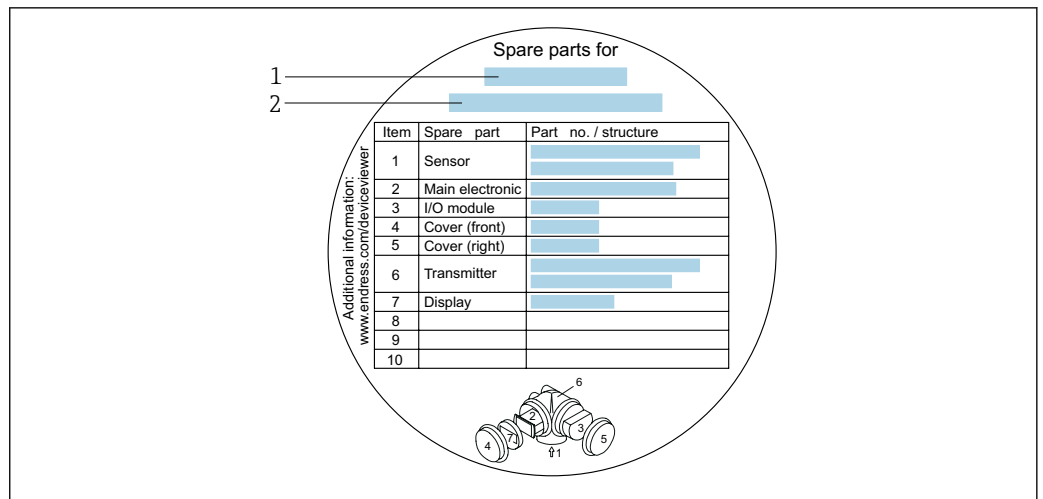
- ▶ Use only original Endress+Hauser spare parts.
- ▶ Carry out the repair according to the Installation Instructions.
- ▶ Observe the applicable standards, federal/national regulations, Ex documentation (XA) and certificates.
- ▶ Document all repairs and conversions and enter the details in Netilion Analytics.

### 14.2 Spare parts

Some interchangeable measuring device components are listed on an overview sign in the connection compartment cover.

The spare part overview sign contains the following information:

- A list of the most important spare parts for the measuring device, including their ordering information.
- The URL to the *Device Viewer* ([www.endress.com/deviceviewer](http://www.endress.com/deviceviewer)):  
All the spare parts for the measuring device, along with the order code, are listed here and can be ordered. If available, users can also download the associated Installation Instructions.



A0032235

21 Example for "Spare part overview sign" in connection compartment cover

- 1 Measuring device name
- 2 Measuring device serial number



Measuring device serial number:

- Is located on the device nameplate and the spare part overview sign.
- Can be read out via the **Serial number** parameter (→ 132) in the **Device information** submenu.

## 14.3 Endress+Hauser services

Endress+Hauser offers a wide range of services.



Your Endress+Hauser Sales Center can provide detailed information on the services.

## 14.4 Return

The requirements for safe device return can vary depending on the device type and national legislation.

1. Refer to the web page for information: <https://www.endress.com>
2. If returning the device, pack the device in such a way that it is reliably protected against impact and external influences. The original packaging provides the best protection.

## 14.5 Disposal



If required by the Directive 2012/19/EU on waste electrical and electronic equipment (WEEE), the product is marked with the depicted symbol in order to minimize the disposal of WEEE as unsorted municipal waste. Do not dispose of products bearing this marking as unsorted municipal waste. Instead, return them to the manufacturer for disposal under the applicable conditions.

### 14.5.1 Removing the measuring device

1. Switch off the device.

**⚠ WARNING****Danger to persons from process conditions!**

- ▶ Beware of hazardous process conditions such as pressure in the measuring device, high temperatures or aggressive media.
- 2. Carry out the mounting and connection steps from the "Mounting the measuring device" and "Connecting the measuring device" sections in reverse order. Observe the safety instructions.

**14.5.2 Disposing of the measuring device****⚠ WARNING****Danger to personnel and environment from fluids that are hazardous to health.**

- ▶ Ensure that the measuring device and all cavities are free of fluid residues that are hazardous to health or the environment, e.g. substances that have permeated into crevices or diffused through plastic.

Observe the following notes during disposal:

- ▶ Observe valid federal/national regulations.
- ▶ Ensure proper separation and reuse of the device components.

## 15 Accessories

Various accessories, which can be ordered with the device or subsequently from Endress+Hauser, are available for the device. Detailed information on the order code in question is available from your local Endress+Hauser sales center or on the product page of the Endress+Hauser website: [www.endress.com](http://www.endress.com).

### 15.1 Device-specific accessories

#### 15.1.1 For the transmitter

| Accessories                               | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Prowirl 200 transmitter                   | <p>Transmitter for replacement or storage. Use the order code to define the following specifications:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Approvals</li> <li>▪ Output, input</li> <li>▪ Display/operation</li> <li>▪ Housing</li> <li>▪ Software</li> </ul> <p> Installation Instructions EA01056D</p> <p> (Order number: 7X2CXX)</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Remote display FHX50                      | <p>FHX50 housing for accommodating a display module .</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ FHX50 housing suitable for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ SD02 display module (push buttons)</li> <li>▪ SD03 display module (touch control)</li> </ul> </li> <li>▪ Length of connecting cable: up to max. 60 m (196 ft)<br/>(cable lengths available for order: 5 m (16 ft), 10 m (32 ft), 20 m (65 ft), 30 m (98 ft))</li> </ul> <p>The measuring instrument can be ordered with the FHX50 housing and a display module. The following options must be selected in the separate order codes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Order code for measuring instrument, feature 030:<br/>Option L or M "Prepared for FHX50 display"</li> <li>▪ Order code for FHX50 housing, feature 050 (measuring instrument version):<br/>Option A "Prepared for FHX50 display"</li> <li>▪ Order code for FHX50 housing, depends on the desired display module in feature 020 (display, operation): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Option C: for an SD02 display module (push buttons)</li> <li>▪ Option E: for an SD03 display module (touch control)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>The FHX50 housing can also be ordered as a retrofit kit. The measuring instrument display module is used in the FHX50 housing. The following options must be selected in the order code for the FHX50 housing:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Feature 050 (measuring instrument version): option B "Not prepared for FHX50 display"</li> <li>▪ Feature 020 (display, operation): option A "None, existing displayed used"</li> </ul> <p> Special Documentation SD01007F</p> <p>(Order number: FHX50)</p> |
| Overvoltage protection for 2-wire devices | The use of an external overvoltage protection is recommended, e.g. HAW 569.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Protective cover                          | <p>The protective cover is used to protect against direct sunlight, precipitation and ice. It can be ordered together with the device via the product structure:<br/>Order code for "Accessories enclosed" option PB "Protective cover"</p> <p> Special Documentation SD00333F</p> <p>(Order number: 71162242)</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Transmitter holder (pipe mounting)        | <p>To secure the remote version to the pipe DN 20 to 80 (3/4 to 3")<br/>Order code for "Accessory enclosed", option PM</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

### 15.1.2 For the sensor

| Accessories      | Description                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Flow conditioner | <p>Is used to shorten the necessary inlet run.<br/>(Order number: DK7ST)</p> <p> Dimensions of flow conditioner</p> |

## 15.2 Service-specific accessories

| Accessories | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Applicator  | <p>Software for selecting and sizing Endress+Hauser measuring instruments:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Choice of measuring instruments for industrial requirements</li> <li>Calculation of all the necessary data for identifying the optimum flowmeter: e.g. nominal diameter, pressure loss, flow velocity and measurement accuracy.</li> <li>Graphic display of the calculation results</li> <li>Determination of the partial order code, administration, documentation and access to all project-related data and parameters over the entire life cycle of a project.</li> </ul> <p>Applicator is available:<br/>Via the Internet: <a href="https://portal.endress.com/webapp/applicator">https://portal.endress.com/webapp/applicator</a></p> |
| Netilion    | <p>IIoT ecosystem: Unlock knowledge<br/>With the Netilion IIoT ecosystem, Endress+Hauser allows you to optimize your plant performance, digitize workflows, share knowledge, and enhance collaboration.<br/>Drawing upon decades of experience in process automation, Endress+Hauser offers the process industry an IIoT ecosystem designed to effortlessly extract insights from data. These insights can be used to optimize processes, leading to increased plant availability, efficiency, and reliability - ultimately resulting in a more profitable plant.<br/><a href="http://www.netilion.endress.com">www.netilion.endress.com</a></p>                                                                                                                  |
| FieldCare   | <p>FDT-based plant asset management tool from Endress+Hauser.<br/>It can configure all intelligent field units in your system and helps you manage them. By using the status information, it is also a simple but effective way of checking their status and condition.</p> <p> Operating Instructions BA00027S and BA00059S</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| DeviceCare  | <p>Tool to connect and configure Endress+Hauser field devices.</p> <p> Innovation brochure IN01047S</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

## 15.3 System components

| Accessories                      | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Memograph M graphic data manager | <p>The Memograph M graphic data manager provides information on all the relevant measured variables. Measured values are recorded correctly, limit values are monitored and measuring points analyzed. The data are stored in the 256 MB internal memory and also on a SD card or USB stick.</p> <p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Technical Information TI00133R</li> <li>Operating Instructions BA00247R</li> </ul> </p> |

## 16 Technical data

### 16.1 Application

The measuring device is intended for the flow measurement of liquids, gas and steam.

To ensure that the device remains in proper operating condition for its service life, use the measuring device only for media against which the process-wetted materials are sufficiently resistant.

### 16.2 Function and system design

Measuring principle Vortex meters work on the principle of the *Karman vortex street*.

Measuring system The device consists of a transmitter and a sensor.

Two device versions are available:

- Compact version - transmitter and sensor form a mechanical unit.
- Remote version - transmitter and sensor are mounted in separate locations.

For information on the structure of the measuring instrument →  12

### 16.3 Input

Measured variable **Direct measured variables**

| Order code for "Sensor version; DSC sensor; measuring tube" |                                          |                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Option                                                      | Description                              | Measured variable |
| AA                                                          | Volume; 316L; 316L                       | Volume flow       |
| AB                                                          | Volume; Alloy C22; 316L                  |                   |
| BA                                                          | Volume high-temperature; 316L; 316L      |                   |
| BB                                                          | Volume high-temperature; Alloy C22; 316L |                   |

| Order code for "Sensor version; DSC sensor; measuring tube" |                                                            |                                                                                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Option                                                      | Description                                                | Measured variable                                                                      |
| CA                                                          | Mass; 316L; 316L (integrated temperature measurement)      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Temperature</li> </ul> |
| CB                                                          | Mass; Alloy C22; 316L (integrated temperature measurement) |                                                                                        |

**Calculated measured variables**

| Order code for "Sensor version; DSC sensor; measuring tube" |                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Option                                                      | Description                  | Measured variable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| AA                                                          | Volume; 316L; 316L           | Under constant process conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Mass flow <sup>1)</sup></li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow</li> </ul> The totalized values for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow</li> </ul> |
| AB                                                          | Volume; Alloy C22; 316L      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| AC                                                          | Volume; Alloy C22; Alloy C22 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

| Order code for "Sensor version; DSC sensor; measuring tube" |                                          |                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Option                                                      | Description                              | Measured variable |
| BA                                                          | Volume high-temperature; 316L; 316L      |                   |
| BB                                                          | Volume high-temperature; Alloy C22; 316L |                   |

- 1) A fixed density must be entered for calculating the mass flow (**Setup** menu → **Advanced setup** submenu → **External compensation** submenu → **Fixed density** parameter).

| Order code for "Sensor version; DSC sensor; measuring tube" |                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Option                                                      | Description                                                               | Measured variable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| CA                                                          | Mass; 316L; 316L (integrated temperature measurement)                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Calculated saturated steam pressure</li> <li>■ Energy flow</li> <li>■ Heat flow difference</li> <li>■ Specific volume</li> <li>■ Degrees of superheat</li> </ul> |
| CB                                                          | Mass; Alloy C22; 316L (integrated temperature measurement)                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| CC                                                          | Mass; Alloy C22; Alloy C22 (integrated temperature measurement)           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| DA                                                          | Mass steam; 316L; 316L (integrated pressure/temperature measurement)      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| DB                                                          | Mass gas/liquid; 316L; 316L (integrated pressure/temperature measurement) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

| Order code for "Sensor version; DSC sensor; measuring tube" |                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Option                                                      | Description                              | Measured variable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| AA                                                          | Volume; 316L; 316L                       | Under constant process conditions:                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| AB                                                          | Volume; Alloy C22; 316L                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| BA                                                          | Volume high-temperature; 316L; 316L      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Mass flow <sup>1)</sup></li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow</li> </ul> The totalized values for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow</li> </ul> |
| BB                                                          | Volume high-temperature; Alloy C22; 316L |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

- 1) A fixed density must be entered for calculating the mass flow (**Setup** menu → **Advanced setup** submenu → **External compensation** submenu → **Fixed density** parameter).

| Order code for "Sensor version; DSC sensor; measuring tube" |                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Option                                                      | Description                                                               | Measured variable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| CA                                                          | Mass; 316L; 316L (integrated temperature measurement)                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Calculated saturated steam pressure</li> <li>■ Energy flow</li> <li>■ Heat flow difference</li> <li>■ Specific volume</li> <li>■ Degrees of superheat</li> </ul> |
| CB                                                          | Mass; Alloy C22; 316L (integrated temperature measurement)                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| DA                                                          | Mass steam; 316L; 316L (integrated pressure/temperature measurement)      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| DB                                                          | Mass gas/liquid; 316L; 316L (integrated pressure/temperature measurement) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

## Measuring range

The measuring range is dependent on the nominal diameter, the fluid and environmental influences.



The following specified values are the largest possible flow measuring ranges ( $Q_{\min}$  ...  $Q_{\max}$ ) for each nominal diameter. Depending on the fluid properties and environmental influences, the measuring range may be subject to additional restrictions. Additional restrictions apply to both the lower range value and the upper range value.

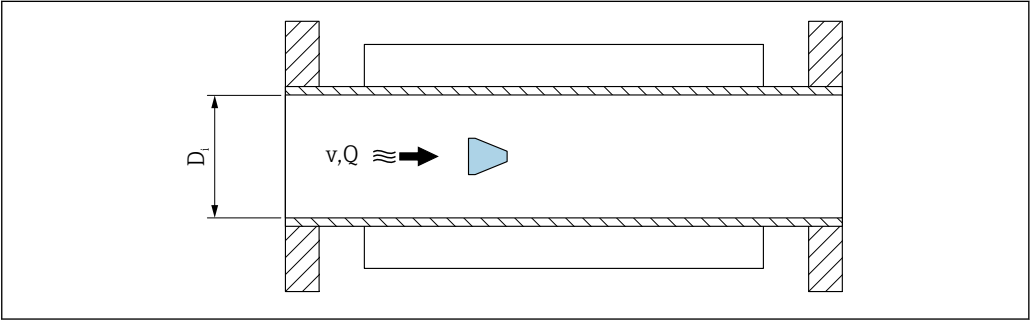
Flow measuring ranges in SI units

| DN<br>[mm]  | Liquids<br>[m³/h] | Gas/steam<br>[m³/h] |
|-------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| 25R, 40S    | 0.1 to 4.9        | 0.52 to 25          |
| 40R, 50S    | 0.32 to 15        | 1.6 to 130          |
| 50R, 80S    | 0.78 to 37        | 3.9 to 310          |
| 80R, 100S   | 1.3 to 62         | 6.5 to 820          |
| 100R, 150S  | 2.9 to 140        | 15 to 1800          |
| 150R, 200S  | 5.1 to 240        | 25 to 3200          |
| 200R, 250 S | 11 to 540         | 57 to 7300          |

Flow measuring ranges in US units

| DN<br>[in] | Liquids<br>[ft³/min] | Gas/steam<br>[ft³/min] |
|------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| 1R, 1½S    | 0.061 to 2.9         | 0.31 to 15             |
| 1½R, 2S    | 0.19 to 8.8          | 0.93 to 74             |
| 2R, 3S     | 0.46 to 22           | 2.3 to 180             |
| 3R, 4S     | 0.77 to 36           | 3.8 to 480             |
| 4R, 6S     | 1.7 to 81            | 8.6 to 1 100           |
| 6R, 8S     | 3 to 140             | 15 to 1900             |
| 8R, 10S    | 6.8 to 320           | 34 to 4 300            |

Flow velocity



A0033468

- $D_i$  Measuring tube internal diameter (corresponds to dimension K)
- $v$  Velocity in measuring tube
- $Q$  Flow



The internal diameter of measuring tube  $D_i$  is denoted in the dimensions as dimension K.

For detailed information, see the Technical Information → 170

Calculation of flow velocity:

$$v \text{ [m/s]} = \frac{4 \cdot Q \text{ [m³/h]}}{\pi \cdot D_i \text{ [m]}^2} \cdot \frac{1}{3600 \text{ [s/h]}}$$
$$v \text{ [ft/s]} = \frac{4 \cdot Q \text{ [ft³/min]}}{\pi \cdot D_i \text{ [ft]}^2} \cdot \frac{1}{60 \text{ [s/min]}}$$

A0034301

### Lower range value



The Applicator is available for calculation purposes.

#### Reynolds number

A restriction applies to the lower range value due to the turbulent flow profile, which only occurs with Reynolds numbers greater than 5 000. The Reynolds number is dimensionless and indicates the ratio of the inertia force of a fluid to its viscous force when flowing and is used as a characteristic variable for pipe flows. In the case of pipe flows with Reynolds numbers less than 5 000, periodic vortices are no longer generated and flow rate measurement is no longer possible.

The Reynolds number is calculated as follows:

$$\text{Re} = \frac{4 \cdot Q \text{ [m}^3\text{/s]} \cdot \rho \text{ [kg/m}^3\text{]}}{\pi \cdot D_i \text{ [m]} \cdot \mu \text{ [Pa} \cdot \text{s]}}$$

$$\text{Re} = \frac{4 \cdot Q \text{ [ft}^3\text{/s]} \cdot \rho \text{ [lbm/ft}^3\text{]}}{\pi \cdot D_i \text{ [ft]} \cdot \mu \text{ [lbf} \cdot \text{s/ft}^2\text{]}}$$

A0034291

|        |                                                                  |
|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $Re$   | Reynolds number                                                  |
| $Q$    | Flow                                                             |
| $D_i$  | Internal diameter of measuring tube (corresponds to dimension K) |
| $\mu$  | Dynamic viscosity                                                |
| $\rho$ | Density                                                          |

The Reynolds number 5 000, together with the density and viscosity of the fluid and the nominal diameter, is used to calculate the corresponding flow rate.

$$Q_{\text{Re} = 5000} \text{ [m}^3\text{/h]} = \frac{5000 \cdot \pi \cdot D_i \text{ [m]} \cdot \mu \text{ [Pa} \cdot \text{s]}}{4 \cdot \rho \text{ [kg/m}^3\text{]}} \cdot 3600 \text{ [s/h]}$$

$$Q_{\text{Re} = 5000} \text{ [ft}^3\text{/h]} = \frac{5000 \cdot \pi \cdot D_i \text{ [ft]} \cdot \mu \text{ [lbf} \cdot \text{s/ft}^2\text{]}}{4 \cdot \rho \text{ [lbm/ft}^3\text{]}} \cdot 60 \text{ [s/min]}$$

A0034302

|                        |                                                                  |
|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $Q_{\text{Re} = 5000}$ | Flow rate at Reynolds number 5000                                |
| $D_i$                  | Internal diameter of measuring tube (corresponds to dimension K) |
| $\mu$                  | Dynamic viscosity                                                |
| $\rho$                 | Density                                                          |

#### Minimum measurable flow velocity based on signal amplitude

The measuring signal must have a certain minimum signal amplitude so that the signals can be evaluated without any errors. Using the nominal diameter, the corresponding flow can also be derived from this amplitude.

The minimum signal amplitude depends on the setting for the sensitivity of the DSC sensor, the steam quality **x** and the force of the vibrations present **a**.

The value **mf** corresponds to the lowest measurable flow velocity without vibration (no wet steam) for a density of 1 kg/m<sup>3</sup> (0.0624 lb/ft<sup>3</sup>).

The value **mf** can be set in the range of 20 to 6 m/s (65.6 to 19.7 ft/s) (factory setting 11 m/s (36.1 ft/s)) with the **Sensitivity** parameter (value range 1 to 9, factory setting 5).

The lowest flow velocity that can be measured on account of the signal amplitude **v<sub>AmpMin</sub>** is derived from the **Sensitivity** parameter and steam quality **x** or from the force of vibrations present **a**.

$$v_{\text{AmpMin}} [\text{m/s}] = \max \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \frac{\text{mf} [\text{m/s}]}{x^2 \cdot \sqrt{\frac{\rho [\text{kg/m}^3]}{1 [\text{kg/m}^3]}}} \\ \frac{\sqrt{50 [\text{m}] \cdot a [\text{m/s}^2]}}{x^2} \end{array} \right.$$

$$v_{\text{AmpMin}} [\text{ft/s}] = \max \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \frac{\text{mf} [\text{ft/s}]}{x^2 \cdot \sqrt{\frac{\rho [\text{lbm/ft}^3]}{0.0624 [\text{lbm/ft}^3]}}} \\ \frac{\sqrt{164 [\text{ft}] \cdot a [\text{ft/s}^2]}}{x^2} \end{array} \right.$$

A0034303

**v<sub>AmpMin</sub>** Minimum measurable flow velocity based on signal amplitude

**mf** Sensitivity

**x** Steam quality

**ρ** Density

#### Minimum measurable flow rate based on signal amplitude

$$Q_{\text{AmpMin}} [\text{m}^3/\text{h}] = \frac{v_{\text{AmpMin}} [\text{m/s}] \cdot \pi \cdot (D_i [\text{m}])^2}{4} \cdot 3600 [\text{s/h}]$$

$$Q_{\text{AmpMin}} [\text{ft}^3/\text{min}] = \frac{v_{\text{AmpMin}} [\text{ft/s}] \cdot \pi \cdot (D_i [\text{ft}])^2}{4} \cdot 60 [\text{s/min}]$$

A0034304

**Q<sub>AmpMin</sub>** Minimum measurable flow rate based on signal amplitude

**v<sub>AmpMin</sub>** Minimum measurable flow velocity based on signal amplitude

**D<sub>i</sub>** Internal diameter of measuring tube (corresponds to dimension K)

**ρ** Density

#### Effective lower range value

The effective lower range value **Q<sub>min\_eff</sub>** is determined using the largest of the three values **Q<sub>min</sub>**, **Q<sub>Re</sub> = 5000** and **Q<sub>AmpMin</sub>**.

$$Q_{\min\_eff} [m^3/h] = \max \begin{cases} Q_{\min} [m^3/h] \\ Q_{Re=5000} [m^3/h] \\ Q_{AmpMin} [m^3/h] \end{cases}$$

$$Q_{\min\_eff} [ft^3/min] = \max \begin{cases} Q_{\min} [ft^3/min] \\ Q_{Re=5000} [ft^3/min] \\ Q_{AmpMin} [ft^3/min] \end{cases}$$

A0034313

|                 |                                                        |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| $Q_{\min\_eff}$ | Effective lower range value                            |
| $Q_{\min}$      | Minimum measurable flow rate                           |
| $Q_{Re=5000}$   | Flow rate at Reynolds number 5000                      |
| $Q_{AmpMin}$    | Minimum measurable flow rate based on signal amplitude |

### Upper range value

 The Applicator is available for calculation purposes.

#### Maximum measurable flow rate based on signal amplitude

The measuring signal amplitude must be below a certain limit value to ensure that the signals can be evaluated without error. This results in a maximum permitted flow rate  $Q_{AmpMax}$ .

Nominal diameter specifications refer to the sensor with the narrowest cross-section.

$$Q_{AmpMax} [m^3/h] = \frac{URV [m/s] \cdot \pi \cdot D_i [m]^2}{4 \cdot \sqrt{\frac{\rho [kg/m^3]}{1 [kg/m^3]}}} \cdot 3600 [s/h]$$

$$Q_{AmpMax} [ft^3/min] = \frac{URV [ft/s] \cdot \pi \cdot D_i [ft]^2}{4 \cdot \sqrt{\frac{\rho [lbm/ft^3]}{0.0624 [lbm/ft^3]}}} \cdot 60 [s/min]$$

A0034316

|              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $Q_{AmpMax}$ | Maximum measurable flow rate based on signal amplitude                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| $D_i$        | Internal diameter of measuring tube (corresponds to dimension K)                                                                                                                                                                       |
| $\rho$       | Density                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| URV          | Limit value for determining the maximum flow rate: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DN 15 to 40: URV = 350</li> <li>■ DN 50 to 300: URV = 600</li> <li>■ NPS ½ to 1½: URV = 1148</li> <li>■ NPS 2 to 12: URV = 1969</li> </ul> |

#### Restricted upper range value is dependent on Mach number

For gas applications, an additional restriction applies to the upper range value with regard to the Mach number in the measuring instrument, which must be less than 0.3. The Mach number Ma describes the ratio of the flow velocity v to the speed of sound c in the fluid.

$$Ma = \frac{v \text{ [m/s]}}{c \text{ [m/s]}}$$

$$Ma = \frac{v \text{ [ft/s]}}{c \text{ [ft/s]}}$$

A0034321

*Ma*      *Mach number*

*v*          *Flow velocity*

*c*          *Speed of sound*

The corresponding flow rate can be derived using the nominal diameter.

$$Q_{MaMax = 0.3} \text{ [m}^3/\text{h]} = \frac{0.3 \cdot c \text{ [m/s]} \cdot \pi \cdot D_i \text{ [m]}^2}{4} \cdot 3600 \text{ [s/h]}$$

$$Q_{MaMax = 0.3} \text{ [ft}^3/\text{min]} = \frac{0.3 \cdot c \text{ [ft/s]} \cdot \pi \cdot D_i \text{ [ft]}^2}{4} \cdot 60 \text{ [s/min]}$$

A0034337

*Q<sub>MaMax = 0.3</sub>*      *Restricted upper range value is dependent on Mach number*

*c*              *Speed of sound*

*D<sub>i</sub>*            *Internal diameter of measuring tube (corresponds to dimension K)*

*ρ*              *Density*

#### *Effective upper range value*

The effective upper range value  $Q_{max\_eff}$  is determined using the smallest of the three values  $Q_{max}$ ,  $Q_{AmpMax}$  and  $Q_{MaMax = 0.3}$ .

$$Q_{max\_eff} \text{ [m}^3/\text{h]} = \min \begin{cases} Q_{max} \text{ [m}^3/\text{h]} \\ Q_{AmpMax} \text{ [m}^3/\text{h]} \\ Q_{MaMax = 0.3} \text{ [m}^3/\text{h]} \end{cases}$$

$$Q_{max\_eff} \text{ [ft}^3/\text{min]} = \min \begin{cases} Q_{max} \text{ [ft}^3/\text{min]} \\ Q_{AmpMax} \text{ [ft}^3/\text{min]} \\ Q_{MaMax = 0.3} \text{ [ft}^3/\text{min]} \end{cases}$$

A0034338

*Q<sub>max\_eff</sub>*          *Effective upper range value*

*Q<sub>max</sub>*              *Maximum measurable flow rate*

*Q<sub>AmpMax</sub>*        *Maximum measurable flow rate based on signal amplitude*

*Q<sub>MaMax = 0.3</sub>*      *Restricted upper range value is dependent on Mach number*

For liquids, the occurrence of cavitation may also restrict the upper range value.

Operable flow range

Typically up to 49: 1

The value may vary depending on the operating conditions (ratio between the effective lower range value and upper range value).

$$\frac{Q_{max\_eff}}{Q_{min\_eff}}$$

A0058819

$Q_{max\_eff}$

Effective upper range value

$Q_{min\_eff}$

Effective lower range value

Input signal

External measured values

To increase the measurement accuracy of certain measured variables or to calculate the corrected volume flow, the automation system can continuously write different measured values to the measuring instrument:

- Operating pressure to increase measurement accuracy (Endress+Hauser recommends the use of a pressure measuring instrument for absolute pressure, e.g. Cerabar M or Cerabar S)
  - Medium temperature to increase measurement accuracy (e.g. iTEMP)
  - Reference density for calculating the corrected volume flow
- 

- Various pressure measuring devices can be ordered as accessories from Endress+Hauser.
  - If using pressure measuring devices, pay attention to outlet runs when installing external devices →  22.

If the measuring instrument does not have pressure or temperature compensation <sup>3)</sup>, it is recommended that external pressure measured values be read in so that the following measured variables can be calculated:

- Energy flow
- Mass flow
- Corrected volume flow

Digital communication

The measured values are written from the automation system to the measuring instrument via Modbus TCP over Ethernet-APL.

3) Order code for "Sensor version", DSC sensor; measuring tube" option DA, DB

## 16.4 Output

### Output signal

#### Modbus TCP over Ethernet-APL

|                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Device use</b>                   | <b>Device connection to an APL field switch</b><br>The device may only be operated according to the following APL port classifications: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ If used in hazardous areas: SLAA or SLAC <sup>1)</sup></li> <li>■ If used in non-hazardous areas: SLAX</li> <li>■ Connection values of APL field switch (corresponds to APL port classification SPCC or SPAA):               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Maximum input voltage: 15 V<sub>DC</sub></li> <li>■ Minimum output values: 0.54 W</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <b>Device connection to an SPE switch</b><br>If used in non-hazardous areas: suitable SPE switch<br>SPE switch prerequisite: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Support of IOBASE-T1L standard</li> <li>■ Support of PoDL power class 10, 11 or 12</li> <li>■ Detection of SPE field devices without integrated PoDL module</li> </ul> Connection values of SPE switch: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Maximum input voltage: 30 V<sub>DC</sub></li> <li>■ Minimum output values: 1.85 W</li> </ul> |
| <b>Modbus TCP over Ethernet-APL</b> | Modbus application protocol V1.1b3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Ethernet-APL</b>                 | According to IEEE 802.3cg, APL port profile specification v1.0, galvanically isolated                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Data transfer</b>                | 10 Mbit/s Full-duplex                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Current consumption</b>          | <b>Transmitter</b><br>Max. 55.56 mA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Permitted supply voltage</b>     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Ex: 9 to 15 V</li> <li>■ Non-Ex: 9 to 30 V</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Network connection</b>           | With integrated reverse polarity protection                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

1) For more information on using the device in the hazardous area, see the Ex-specific Safety Instructions

### Signal on alarm

Depending on the interface, failure information is displayed as follows:

#### Modbus TCP over Ethernet-APL/SPE

|                     |                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Failure mode</b> | Choose from: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ NaN value instead of current value</li> <li>■ Last valid value</li> </ul> |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

#### Local display

|                           |                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Plain text display</b> | With information on cause and remedial measures                                                 |
| <b>Backlight</b>          | Additionally for device version with SD03 local display: red lighting indicates a device error. |



Status signal as per NAMUR recommendation NE 107

Interface/protocol

- Via digital communication:  
Modbus TCP over Ethernet-APL
- Via service interface  
Endress+Hauser service interface CDI (Common Data Interface)
- Plain text display
  - With information on cause and remedial action
  - Modbus TCP

LEDs



|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Status information | Status indicated by various LEDs<br>The following information is displayed depending on the device version: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Supply voltage active</li><li>■ Data transmission active</li><li>■ Network available</li><li>■ Connection established</li><li>■ Diagnostic status</li></ul> Diagnostic information via LEDs →  121 |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Low flow cut off                      The switch points for low flow cut off are preset and can be configured.

Galvanic isolation                      All inputs and outputs are galvanically isolated from one another.

|                              |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Modbus TCP over Ethernet-APL | Protocol                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Modbus application protocol V1.1b3 applies in this document.</li><li>■ TCP</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                   |
|                              | Response times                       | On Modbus client request: Typically 3 to 5 ms                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                              | Modbus TCP port                      | 502                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                              | TCP connections                      | Maximum 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                              | Communication type                   | Ethernet Advanced Physical Layer 10BASE-T1L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                              | Data transfer                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ 10 Mbit/s</li><li>■ Full-duplex</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                              | Polarity                             | Automatic correction of crossed "APL signal +" and "APL signal -" signal lines                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                              | Device type                          | Address                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                              | Device type ID                       | 0xC438                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                              | Function codes                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ 03: Read holding register</li><li>■ 04: Read input register</li><li>■ 06: Write single registers</li><li>■ 16: Write multiple registers</li><li>■ 23: Read/write multiple registers</li><li>■ 43: Read device identification</li></ul> |
|                              | Broadcast support for function codes | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ 06: Write single registers</li><li>■ 16: Write multiple registers</li><li>■ 23: Read/write multiple registers</li><li>■ 43: Read device identification</li></ul>                                                                       |
|                              | Supported transfer speed             | 10 Mbit/s (APL)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                              | Supported features                   | Address can be configured using DHCP or software                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Device description files (FDI)</b>                 | Information and files available at: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <a href="http://www.endress.com">www.endress.com</a> → Downloads area</li> <li>■ <a href="http://www.profibus.com">www.profibus.com</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Configuration options for measuring instrument</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Asset management software (FieldCare, DeviceCare, Field Expert)</li> <li>■ Integrated Web server via Web browser and IP address</li> <li>■ Local operation</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Configuration options of the device name</b>       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DHCP protocol</li> <li>■ Asset management software (FieldCare, DeviceCare, Field Expert)</li> <li>■ Integrated web server</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Supported functions</b>                            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Device identification using: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Nameplate</li> </ul> </li> <li>■ Measured value status <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The process variables are communicated with a measured value status</li> </ul> </li> <li>■ Device operation via asset management software (e.g FieldCare, DeviceCare)</li> </ul> |
| <b>System integration</b>                             | Information regarding system integration . <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Status coding</li> <li>■ Factory setting</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

## 16.5 Power supply

Terminal assignment →  31

Supply voltage

### Transmitter

The following supply voltage values apply for the outputs available:

*Supply voltage for a compact version*

| Order code for "Output; input"                         | Minimum Terminal voltage | Maximum Terminal voltage |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Option T : Modbus TCP over Ethernet-APL/SPE, 10 Mbit/s | ≥ DC 9 V                 | DC 30 V                  |



Transient overvoltage: Up to overvoltage category I

Power consumption

### Transmitter

| Order code for "Output; input"                        | Maximum power consumption                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| Option T: Modbus TCP over Ethernet-APL/SPE, 10 Mbit/s | Operation with output 1: Ex: 833 mW<br>Non-Ex: 1.5 W |

Current consumption

20 to 55.56 mA

Power supply failure

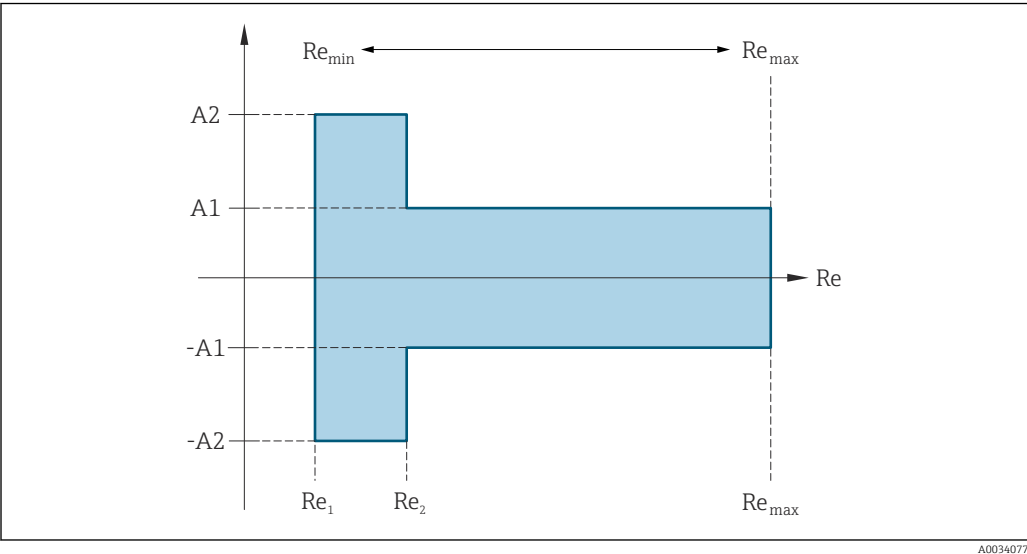
- Totalizers stop at the last value measured.
- Depending on the device version, the configuration is retained in the device memory or in the plug-in memory (HistoROM DAT).
- Error messages (incl. total operated hours) are stored.

Electrical connection →  33

|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Potential equalization | →  39                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Terminals              | For device version without integrated overvoltage protection: plug-in spring terminals for wire cross-sections 0.5 to 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (20 to 14 AWG)                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Cable entries          | <div> The type of cable entry available depends on the specific device version.</div> <div><b>Cable gland (not for Ex d)</b><br/>M20 × 1.5</div> <div><b>Thread for cable entry</b><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ NPT ½"</li><li>■ G ½"</li><li>■ M20 × 1.5</li></ul></div> |
| Cable specification    | →  30                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Overvoltage protection | The use of an external overvoltage protection e.g. HAW 569 is recommended.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

16.6 Performance characteristics

|                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Reference operating conditions | <div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Error limits following ISO/DIN 11631</li><li>■ +20 to +30 °C (+68 to +86 °F)</li><li>■ 2 to 4 bar (29 to 58 psi)</li><li>■ Calibration system traceable to national standards</li><li>■ Calibration with the process connection corresponding to the particular standard</li></ul></div> <div> To obtain measured errors, use the <i>Applicator</i> sizing tool →  140</div> |
| Maximum measurement error      | <div><b>Base accuracy</b><br/>o.r. = of reading</div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |



A0034077

| Reynolds number   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Re <sub>1</sub>   | 5 000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Re <sub>2</sub>   | 10 000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Re <sub>min</sub> | Reynolds number for minimum permitted volume flow in measuring tube <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Standard</li> <li>Option N "0.65% volume PremiumCal 5-point"</li> </ul> $Q_{\text{AmpMin}} [\text{m}^3/\text{h}] = \frac{v_{\text{AmpMin}} [\text{m/s}] \cdot \pi \cdot (D_i [\text{m}])^2}{4} \cdot 3600 [\text{s/h}]$ $Q_{\text{AmpMin}} [\text{ft}^3/\text{min}] = \frac{v_{\text{AmpMin}} [\text{ft/s}] \cdot \pi \cdot (D_i [\text{ft}])^2}{4} \cdot 60 [\text{s/min}]$ |
| Re <sub>max</sub> | Defined by internal diameter of measuring tube, Mach number and maximum permitted velocity in measuring tube $Re_{\text{max}} = \frac{\rho \cdot 4 \cdot Q_{\text{max\_eff}}}{\mu \cdot \pi \cdot K}$ <p> Further information on effective upper range value Q<sub>max_eff</sub> →  147</p>                         |

### Volume flow

| Medium type                          |                   | Incompressible           |          | Compressible             |          |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|----------|--------------------------|----------|
| Reynolds number Range                | Measurement error | PremiumCal <sup>1)</sup> | Standard | PremiumCal <sup>1)</sup> | Standard |
| Re <sub>2</sub> to Re <sub>max</sub> | A1                | < 0.65 %                 | < 0.75 % | < 0.9 %                  | < 1.0 %  |
| Re <sub>1</sub> to Re <sub>2</sub>   | A2                | < 2.5 %                  | < 5.0 %  | < 2.5 %                  | < 5.0 %  |

1) Order code for "Calibration flow", option N "0.65% volume PremiumCal 5-point"

### Temperature

- Saturated steam and liquids at room temperature, if T > 100 °C (212 °F):  
< 1 °C (1.8 °F)
- Gas: < 1 % o.r. [K]
- Rise time 50 % (stirred under water, following IEC 60751): 8 s

### Mass flow saturated steam

| Sensor version              |                            |                                      |                   | Mass (integrated temperature measurement) <sup>1)</sup> |          | Mass (integrated pressure/temperature measurement) <sup>1)</sup> |          |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Process pressure [bar abs.] | Flow velocity [m/s (ft/s)] | Reynolds number Range                | Measurement error | PremiumCal <sup>2)</sup>                                | Standard | PremiumCal <sup>2)</sup>                                         | Standard |
| > 4.76                      | 20 to 50<br>(66 to 164)    | Re <sub>2</sub> to Re <sub>max</sub> | A1                | < 1.6 %                                                 | < 1.7 %  | < 1.4 %                                                          | < 1.5 %  |
| > 3.62                      | 10 to 70<br>(33 to 230)    | Re <sub>2</sub> to Re <sub>max</sub> | A1                | < 1.9 %                                                 | < 2.0 %  | < 1.7 %                                                          | < 1.8 %  |

In all cases not specified here, the following applies: < 5.7 %

1) Detailed calculation with Applicator

2) Order code for "Calibration flow", option N "0.65% volume PremiumCal 5-point"

*Mass flow of superheated steam/gases<sup>4) 5)</sup>*

| Sensor version                                                  |                               |                                      |                      | Mass (integrated pressure/<br>temperature measurement) <sup>1)</sup> |          | Mass (integrated temperature<br>measurement) + external pressure<br>compensation <sup>2)</sup> |          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Process<br>pressure<br>[bar abs.]                               | Flow velocity<br>[m/s (ft/s)] | Reynolds<br>number<br>Range          | Measurement<br>error | PremiumCal <sup>3)</sup>                                             | Standard | PremiumCal <sup>3)</sup>                                                                       | Standard |
| < 40                                                            | All velocities                | Re <sub>2</sub> to Re <sub>max</sub> | A1                   | < 1.4 %                                                              | < 1.5 %  | < 1.6 %                                                                                        | < 1.7 %  |
| < 120                                                           |                               | Re <sub>2</sub> to Re <sub>max</sub> | A1                   | < 2.3 %                                                              | < 2.4 %  | < 2.5 %                                                                                        | < 2.6 %  |
| In all cases not specified here, the following applies: < 6.6 % |                               |                                      |                      |                                                                      |          |                                                                                                |          |

- 1) Detailed calculation with Applicator
- 2) The use of a Cerabar S is required for the measurement errors listed in the following section. The measurement error used to calculate the error in the measured pressure is 0.15 %.
- 3) Order code for "Calibration flow", option N "0.65% volume PremiumCal 5-point"

*Water mass flow*

| Sensor version                 |                               |                                      |                          | Mass (integrated temperature measurement) |          |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------|
| Process pressure<br>[bar abs.] | Flow velocity<br>[m/s (ft/s)] | Reynolds number<br>range             | Measured value deviation | PremiumCal <sup>1)</sup>                  | Standard |
| All pressures                  | All velocities                | Re <sub>2</sub> to Re <sub>max</sub> | A1                       | < 0.75 %                                  | < 0.85 % |
|                                |                               | Re <sub>1</sub> to Re <sub>2</sub>   | A2                       | < 2.6 %                                   | < 2.7 %  |

- 1) Order code for "Calibration flow", option N "0.65% volume PremiumCal 5-point"

*Mass flow (user-specific liquids)*

To specify the system accuracy, Endress+Hauser requires information about the type of liquid and its operating temperature or information in table form about the dependency between the liquid density and the temperature.

*Example*

- Acetone is to be measured at fluid temperatures from +70 to +90 °C (+158 to +194 °F).
- For this purpose, the **Reference temperature** parameter (7703) (here 80 °C (176 °F)), **Reference density** parameter (7700) (here 720.00 kg/m<sup>3</sup>) and **Linear expansion coefficient** parameter (7621) (here  $18.0298 \times 10^{-4} \text{ 1/°C}$ ) must be entered in the transmitter.
- The overall system uncertainty, which is less than 0.9 % for the example above, is comprised of the following measurement uncertainties: uncertainty of volume flow measurement, uncertainty of temperature measurement, uncertainty of the density-temperature correlation used (including the resulting uncertainty of density).

*Mass flow (other media)*

Depends on the selected fluid and the pressure value, which is specified in the parameters. Individual error analysis must be performed.

**Accuracy of outputs**

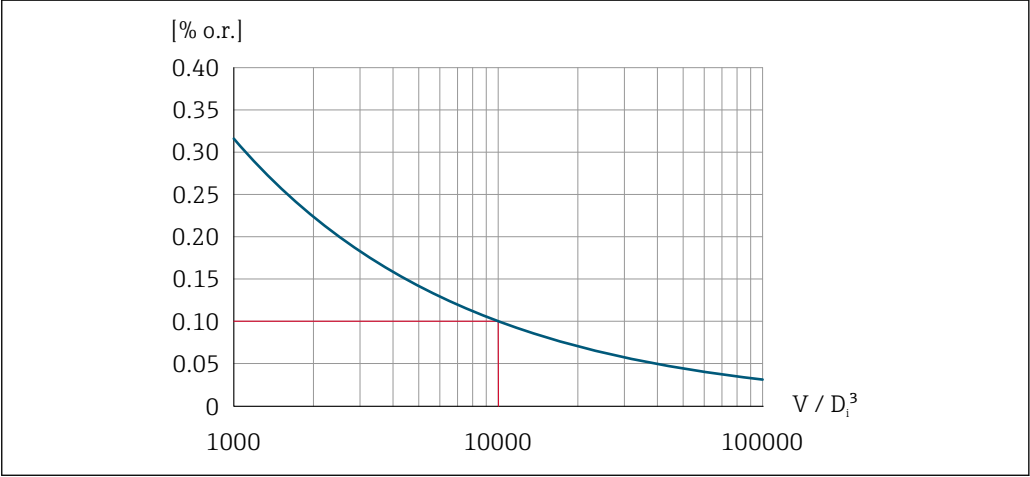
The outputs have the following base accuracy specifications.

|               |                   |
|---------------|-------------------|
| Repeatability | o.r. = of reading |
|---------------|-------------------|

- 4) Single gas, gas mixture, air: NEL40; natural gas: ISO 12213-2 contains AGA8-DC92, AGA NX-19, ISO 12213-3 contains SGERG-88 and AGA8 Gross Method 1
- 5) The measuring instrument is calibrated with water and has been verified under pressure on gas calibration rigs.

$$r = \left\{ \frac{100 \cdot D_i^3}{V} \right\}^{\frac{1}{2}} \quad \% \text{ o.r.}$$

A0042121-EN



22 Repeatability = 0.1 % o.r. with a measured volume [m³] of  $V = 10\,000 \cdot D_i^3$

The repeatability can be improved if the measured volume is increased. Repeatability is not a device characteristic but a statistical variable that is dependent on the boundary conditions indicated.

|                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Response time                    | <p>If all the configurable functions for filter times (flow damping, display damping, current output time constant, frequency output time constant, status output time constant) are set to 0, in the event of vortex frequencies of 10 Hz and higher a response time of <math>\max(T_v, 100 \text{ ms})</math> can be expected.</p> <p>In the event of measuring frequencies <math>&lt; 10 \text{ Hz}</math>, the response time is <math>&gt; 100 \text{ ms}</math> and can be up to 10 s. <math>T_v</math> is the average vortex period duration of the flowing fluid.</p> |
| Relative humidity                | <p>The device is suitable for use in outdoor and indoor areas with a relative humidity of 5 to 95%.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Operating height                 | <p>According to EN 61010-1</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ <math>\leq 2\,000 \text{ m}</math> (6 562 ft)</li><li>■ <math>&gt; 2\,000 \text{ m}</math> (6 562 ft) with additional overvoltage protection (e.g. Endress+Hauser HAW Series)</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Influence of ambient temperature |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

## 16.7 Installation

Installation requirements → 19

## 16.8 Environment

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Ambient temperature range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | →  22                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Temperature tables</b><br> Observe the interdependencies between the permitted ambient and fluid temperatures when operating the device in hazardous areas.<br> For detailed information on the temperature tables, see the separate document entitled "Safety Instructions" (XA) for the device. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Storage temperature                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | All components apart from the display modules:<br>–50 to +90 °C (–58 to +194 °F)<br><br><b>Display modules</b><br>–40 to +80 °C (–40 to +176 °F)<br>Remote display FHX50:<br>–40 to +80 °C (–40 to +176 °F)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Relative humidity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | The device is suitable for use in outdoor and indoor areas with a relative humidity of 5 to 95%.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Climate class                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | DIN EN 60068-2-38 (test Z/AD)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Degree of protection                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>Transmitter</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Standard: IP66/67, type 4X enclosure, suitable for pollution degree 4</li> <li>■ When the housing is open: IP20, type 1 enclosure, suitable for pollution degree 2</li> <li>■ Display module: IP20, type 1 enclosure, suitable for pollution degree 2</li> </ul> <b>Sensor</b><br>IP66/67, Type 4X <sup>6)</sup> enclosure, suitable for pollution degree 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Vibration-resistance and shock resistance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>Vibration sinusoidal, in accordance with IEC 60068-2-6</b><br>Order code for "Housing", option B "GT18 dual compartment, 316L, compact" and order code for "Sensor version; DSC sensor; Meas. tube", option DA "Mass steam; 316L; 316L (integrated pressure/temperature measurement)" or option DB "Mass gas/liquid; 316L; 316L (integrated pressure/temp. measurement)" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 2 to 8.4 Hz, 3.5 mm peak</li> <li>■ 8.4 to 500 Hz, 1 g peak</li> </ul> Order code for "Housing", option C "GT20 dual compartment, alu, coated, compact" or option J "GT20 dual compartment, alu, coated, remote" or option K "GT18 dual compartment, 316L, remote" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 2 to 8.4 Hz, 7.5 mm peak</li> <li>■ 8.4 to 500 Hz, 2 g peak</li> </ul> <b>Vibration broad-band random, according to IEC 60068-2-64</b><br>Order code for "Housing", option B "GT18 dual compartment, 316L, compact" and order code for "Sensor version; DSC sensor; Meas. tube", option DA "Mass steam; 316L; 316L |

6) Type 4X is not used when a pressure measuring cell is installed.

(integrated pressure/temperature measurement)" or option DB "Mass gas/liquid; 316L; 316L (integrated pressure/temp. measurement)"

- 10 to 200 Hz, 0.003 g<sup>2</sup>/Hz
- 200 to 500 Hz, 0.001 g<sup>2</sup>/Hz
- Total: 0.93 g rms

Order code for "Housing", option C "GT20 dual compartment, alu, coated, compact" or option J "GT20 dual compartment, alu, coated, remote" or option K "GT18 dual compartment, 316L, remote")

- 10 to 200 Hz, 0.01 g<sup>2</sup>/Hz
- 200 to 500 Hz, 0.003 g<sup>2</sup>/Hz
- Total: 1.67 g rms

#### Half-sine shocks according to IEC 60068-2-27

- Order code for "Housing", option B "GT18 dual compartment, 316L, compact" and order code for "Sensor version; DSC sensor; Meas. tube", option DA "Mass steam; 316L; 316L (integrated pressure/temperature measurement)" or option DB "Mass gas/liquid; 316L; 316L (integrated pressure/temp. measurement)"  
6 ms 30 g
- Order code for "Housing", option C "GT20 dual compartment, alu, coated, compact" or option J "GT20 dual compartment, alu, coated, remote" or option K "GT18 dual compartment, 316L, remote")  
6 ms 50 g

#### Rough handling shocks according to IEC 60068-2-31

Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)



Details are provided in the Declaration of Conformity.



This unit is not intended for use in residential environments and cannot guarantee adequate protection of the radio reception in such environments.

## 16.9 Process

Medium temperature range *DSC sensor*<sup>1)</sup>

| Order code for "Sensor version; DSC sensor; measuring tube" |                                          |                                                    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| Option                                                      | Description                              | Medium temperature range                           |
| AA                                                          | Volume; 316L; 316L                       | -40 to +260 °C (-40 to +500 °F), stainless steel   |
| AB                                                          | Volume; Alloy C22; 316L                  |                                                    |
| BA                                                          | Volume high-temperature; 316L; 316L      | -200 to +400 °C (-328 to +752 °F), stainless steel |
| BB                                                          | Volume high-temperature; Alloy C22; 316L |                                                    |
| CA                                                          | Mass; 316L; 316L                         | -200 to +400 °C (-328 to +752 °F), stainless steel |
| CB                                                          | Mass; Alloy C22; 316L                    |                                                    |

1) Capacitance sensor

#### Seals

| Order code for "DSC sensor seal" |             |                                   |
|----------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|
| Option                           | Description | Medium temperature range          |
| A                                | Graphite    | -200 to +400 °C (-328 to +752 °F) |
| B                                | Viton       | -15 to +175 °C (+5 to +347 °F)    |

| Order code for "DSC sensor seal" |             |                                   |
|----------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|
| Option                           | Description | Medium temperature range          |
| C                                | Gylon       | -200 to +260 °C (-328 to +500 °F) |
| D                                | Kalrez      | -20 to +275 °C (-4 to +527 °F)    |

Pressure-temperature ratings



For an overview of the pressure-temperature ratings for the process connections, see the Technical Information

Nominal pressure of sensor

The following overpressure resistance values apply to the sensor shaft in the event of a membrane rupture:

| Sensor version; DSC sensor; measuring tube                                                                                | Overpressure, sensor shaft in [bar a] |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Volume                                                                                                                    | 200                                   |
| Volume high-temperature                                                                                                   | 200                                   |
| Mass (integrated temperature measurement)                                                                                 | 200                                   |
| Mass steam (integrated pressure/temperature measurement)<br>Mass gas/liquid (integrated pressure/temperature measurement) | 200                                   |

Pressure specifications



Order code for "Sensor version; DSC sensor; measuring tube", option DA "Mass steam" and DB "Mass gas/liquid" is available for nominal diameters from DN 25/1. Oil-free or grease-free cleaning is not possible.

The OPL (over pressure limit = sensor overload limit) for the measuring instrument depends on the lowest-rated element, with regard to pressure, of the selected components, i.e. the process connection has to be taken into consideration in addition to the measuring cell. Also observe pressure-temperature dependency. For the appropriate standards and further information . The OPL may only be applied for a limited period of time.

The MWP (maximum working pressure) for the sensors depends on the lowest-rated element, with regard to pressure, of the selected components, i.e. the process connection has to be taken into consideration in addition to the measuring cell. Also observe pressure-temperature dependency. For the appropriate standards and further information . The MWP may be applied at the device for an unlimited period. The MWP can also be found on the nameplate.

#### **⚠ WARNING**

**The maximum pressure for the measuring instrument depends on the lowest-rated element with regard to pressure.**

- ▶ Note specifications regarding pressure range .
- ▶ The Pressure Equipment Directive (2014/68/EU) uses the abbreviation "PS". The abbreviation "PS" corresponds to the MWP of the device.
- ▶ MWP: The MWP is indicated on the nameplate. This value refers to a reference temperature of +20 °C (+68°F) and may be applied to the device for an unlimited time. Note temperature dependence of MWP.
- ▶ OPL: The test pressure corresponds to the over pressure limit of the sensor and may be applied only temporarily to ensure that the measurement is within the specifications and no permanent damage occurs. In the case of sensor range and process connection combinations where the OPL of the process connection is less than the nominal value of the sensor, the device is set at the factory, at the very maximum, to the OPL value of the process connection. If using the entire sensor range, select a process connection with a higher OPL value.

| Sensor           | Maximum sensor measuring range |             | MWP          | OPL        |
|------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|--------------|------------|
|                  | Lower (LRL)                    | Upper (URL) |              |            |
|                  | [bar (psi)]                    | [bar (psi)] |              |            |
| 2 bar (30 psi)   | 0 (0)                          | +2 (+30)    | 6.7 (100.5)  | 10 (150)   |
| 4 bar (60 psi)   | 0 (0)                          | +4 (+60)    | 10.7 (160.5) | 16 (240)   |
| 10 bar (150 psi) | 0 (0)                          | +10 (+150)  | 25 (375)     | 40 (600)   |
| 40 bar (600 psi) | 0 (0)                          | +40 (+600)  | 100 (1500)   | 160 (2400) |

Pressure loss

For a precise calculation, use the Applicator →  140.

Vibrations

## 16.10 Mechanical construction

Design, dimensions



For the dimensions and installed lengths of the device, see the "Technical Information" document, "Mechanical construction" section

Weight

### Compact version

*Single inner diameter line size reduction*

Weight data:

- Including the transmitter:
  - Order code for "Housing", option C "GT20, two-chamber, aluminum, coated, compact" 1.8 kg (4.0 lb):
  - Order code for "Housing", option B "GT18 two-chamber, 316L, compact" 4.5 kg (9.9 lb):
- Excluding packaging material

*Weight in SI units*

All values (weight) refer to devices with EN (DIN), PN 40 flanges. Weight information in [kg].

| DN [mm] | Internal diameter [mm] | Weight [kg]                                                                                    |                                                                                    |
|---------|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|         |                        | Order code for "Housing", option C "GT20 two-chamber, aluminum, coated, compact" <sup>1)</sup> | Order code for "Housing", option B "GT18 two-chamber, 316L, compact" <sup>1)</sup> |
| 25R     | 15                     | 6.1                                                                                            | 8.8                                                                                |
| 40R     | 25                     | 10.1                                                                                           | 12.8                                                                               |
| 50R     | 40                     | 12.1                                                                                           | 14.8                                                                               |
| 80R     | 50                     | 16.1                                                                                           | 18.8                                                                               |
| 100R    | 80                     | 23.1                                                                                           | 25.8                                                                               |
| 150R    | 100                    | 42.1                                                                                           | 44.8                                                                               |
| 200R    | 150                    | 63.1                                                                                           | 65.8                                                                               |

1) For high-temperature/low-temperature version: values + 0.2 kg

*Weight in US units*

All values (weight) refer to devices with ASME B16.5, Class 300/Sch. 40 flanges. Weight information in [lbs].

| DN<br>[in] | Internal diameter<br>[in] | Weight [lbs]                                                                                         |                                                                                       |
|------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|            |                           | Order code for "Housing", option C<br>"GT20 two-chamber, aluminum, coated,<br>compact" <sup>1)</sup> | Order code for "Housing", option B<br>"GT18 two-chamber, 316L, compact" <sup>1)</sup> |
| 1R         | ½                         | 18.0                                                                                                 | 23.9                                                                                  |
| 1½R        | 1                         | 22.4                                                                                                 | 28.3                                                                                  |
| 2R         | 1½                        | 26.8                                                                                                 | 32.7                                                                                  |
| 3R         | 2                         | 48.8                                                                                                 | 54.8                                                                                  |
| 4R         | 3                         | 68.7                                                                                                 | 74.6                                                                                  |
| 6R         | 4                         | 121.6                                                                                                | 127.5                                                                                 |
| 8R         | 6                         | 165.7                                                                                                | 171.6                                                                                 |

1) For high-temperature/low-temperature version: values + 0.4 lbs

### Transmitter remote version

#### Wall-mount housing

Dependent on the material of wall-mount housing:

- Order code for "Housing" option J "GT20 two-chamber, aluminum, coated, remote" 2.4 kg (5.2 lb):
- Order code for "Housing", option K "GT18 two-chamber, 316L, remote" 6.0 kg (13.2 lb):

### Sensor remote version

#### Single inner diameter line size reduction

Weight data:

- Including sensor connection housing:
  - Order code for "Housing" option J "GT20 two-chamber, aluminum, coated, remote" 0.8 kg (1.8 lb):
  - Order code for "Housing", option K "GT18 two-chamber, 316L, remote" 2.0 kg (4.4 lb):
- Excluding the connecting cable
- Excluding packaging material

#### Weight in SI units

All values (weight) refer to devices with EN (DIN), PN 40 flanges. Weight information in [kg].

| DN<br>[mm] | Internal diameter<br>[mm] | Weight [kg]                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                   |
|------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|            |                           | sensor connection housing<br>Order code for "Housing", option J<br>"GT20 two-chamber, aluminum,<br>coated, remote" <sup>1)</sup> | sensor connection housing<br>Order code for "Housing", option K<br>"GT18 two-chamber, 316L, remote" <sup>1)</sup> |
| 25R        | 15                        | 5.1                                                                                                                              | 6.3                                                                                                               |
| 40R        | 25                        | 9.1                                                                                                                              | 10.3                                                                                                              |
| 50R        | 40                        | 11.1                                                                                                                             | 12.3                                                                                                              |
| 80R        | 50                        | 15.1                                                                                                                             | 16.3                                                                                                              |
| 100R       | 80                        | 22.1                                                                                                                             | 23.3                                                                                                              |
| 150R       | 100                       | 41.1                                                                                                                             | 42.3                                                                                                              |
| 200R       | 150                       | 62.1                                                                                                                             | 63.3                                                                                                              |

1) For high-temperature/low-temperature version: values + 0.2 kg

*Weight in US units*

All values (weight) refer to devices with ASME B16.5, Class 300/Sch. 40 flanges. Weight information in [lbs].

| DN<br>[in] | Internal diameter<br>[in] | Weight [lbs]                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                   |
|------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|            |                           | sensor connection housing<br>Order code for "Housing", option J<br>"GT20 two-chamber, aluminum, coated,<br>remote" <sup>1)</sup> | sensor connection housing<br>Order code for "Housing", option K<br>"GT18 two-chamber, 316L, remote" <sup>1)</sup> |
| 1R         | ½                         | 15.6                                                                                                                             | 18.3                                                                                                              |
| 1½R        | 1                         | 20.0                                                                                                                             | 22.7                                                                                                              |
| 2R         | 1½                        | 24.4                                                                                                                             | 27.2                                                                                                              |
| 3R         | 2                         | 46.4                                                                                                                             | 49.2                                                                                                              |
| 4R         | 3                         | 66.3                                                                                                                             | 69.0                                                                                                              |
| 6R         | 4                         | 119.2                                                                                                                            | 122.0                                                                                                             |
| 8R         | 6                         | 163.3                                                                                                                            | 166.0                                                                                                             |

1) For high-temperature/low-temperature version: values + 0.4 lbs

**Accessories***Flow conditioner**Weight in SI units*

| DN <sup>1)</sup><br>[mm] | Pressure rating            | Weight<br>[kg]       |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|
| 15                       | PN 10 to 40                | 0.04                 |
| 25                       | PN 10 to 40                | 0.1                  |
| 40                       | PN 10 to 40                | 0.3                  |
| 50                       | PN 10 to 40                | 0.5                  |
| 80                       | PN 10 to 40                | 1.4                  |
| 100                      | PN10 to 40                 | 2.4                  |
| 150                      | PN 10/16<br>PN 25/40       | 6.3<br>7.8           |
| 200                      | PN 10<br>PN 16/25<br>PN 40 | 11.5<br>12.3<br>15.9 |
| 250                      | PN 10 to 25<br>PN 40       | 25.7<br>27.5         |

1) EN (DIN)

| DN <sup>1)</sup><br>[mm] | Pressure rating        | Weight<br>[kg] |
|--------------------------|------------------------|----------------|
| 15                       | Class 150<br>Class 300 | 0.03<br>0.04   |
| 25                       | Class 150<br>Class 300 | 0.1            |
| 40                       | Class 150<br>Class 300 | 0.3            |
| 50                       | Class 150<br>Class 300 | 0.5            |

| DN <sup>1)</sup><br>[mm] | Pressure rating        | Weight<br>[kg] |
|--------------------------|------------------------|----------------|
| 80                       | Class 150<br>Class 300 | 1.2<br>1.4     |
| 100                      | Class 150<br>Class 300 | 2.7            |
| 150                      | Class 150<br>Class 300 | 6.3<br>7.8     |
| 200                      | Class 150<br>Class 300 | 12.3<br>15.8   |
| 250                      | Class 150<br>Class 300 | 25.7<br>27.5   |

1) ASME

| DN <sup>1)</sup><br>[mm] | Pressure rating | Weight<br>[kg] |
|--------------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| 15                       | 20K             | 0.06           |
| 25                       | 20K             | 0.1            |
| 40                       | 20K             | 0.3            |
| 50                       | 10K<br>20K      | 0.5            |
| 80                       | 10K<br>20K      | 1.1            |
| 100                      | 10K<br>20K      | 1.80           |
| 150                      | 10K<br>20K      | 4.5<br>5.5     |
| 200                      | 10K<br>20K      | 9.2            |
| 250                      | 10K<br>20K      | 15.8<br>19.1   |

1) JIS

#### Weight in US units

| DN <sup>1)</sup><br>[in] | Pressure rating        | Weight<br>[lbs] |
|--------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| ½                        | Class 150<br>Class 300 | 0.07<br>0.09    |
| 1                        | Class 150<br>Class 300 | 0.3             |
| 1½                       | Class 150<br>Class 300 | 0.7             |
| 2                        | Class 150<br>Class 300 | 1.1             |
| 3                        | Class 150<br>Class 300 | 2.6<br>3.1      |
| 4                        | Class 150<br>Class 300 | 6.0             |
| 6                        | Class 150<br>Class 300 | 14.0<br>16.0    |

| DN <sup>1)</sup><br>[in] | Pressure rating        | Weight<br>[lbs] |
|--------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| 8                        | Class 150<br>Class 300 | 27.0<br>35.0    |
| 10                       | Class 150<br>Class 300 | 57.0<br>61.0    |

1) ASME

## Materials

**Transmitter housing***Compact version*

- Order code for "Housing", option B "GT18 two-chamber, 316L, compact":  
Stainless steel, CF3M
- Order code for "Housing", option C "GT20, two-chamber, aluminum, coated, compact":  
Aluminum, AlSi10Mg, coated
- Window material: glass

*Remote version*

- Order code for "Housing" option J "GT20 two-chamber, aluminum, coated, remote":  
Aluminum, AlSi10Mg, coated
- Order code for "Housing", option K "GT18 two-chamber, 316L, remote":  
For maximum corrosion resistance: Stainless steel, CF3M
- Window material: glass

**Cable entries/cable glands**

*Order code for "Housing", option B "GT18 dual compartment, 316L, compact" option K "GT18 dual compartment, 316L, remote"*

| Cable entry/cable gland                             | Type of protection                                                                                                                                | Material                       |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Cable gland M20 × 1.5                               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Non-hazardous area</li> <li>■ Ex ia</li> <li>■ Ex ic</li> <li>■ Ex nA, Ex ec</li> <li>■ Ex tb</li> </ul> | Stainless steel ,1.4404        |
| Adapter for cable entry with internal thread G ½"   | Non-hazardous area and hazardous area (except for XP)                                                                                             | Stainless steel, 1.4404 (316L) |
| Adapter for cable entry with internal thread NPT ½" | Non-hazardous area and hazardous area                                                                                                             |                                |

*Order code for "Housing": option C "GT20 dual compartment, aluminum, coated, compact", option J "GT20 dual compartment, aluminum, coated remote"*

| Cable entry/cable gland                             | Type of protection                                                                                       | Material            |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Cable gland M20 × 1.5                               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Non-hazardous area</li> <li>■ Ex ia</li> <li>■ Ex ic</li> </ul> | Plastic             |
|                                                     | Adapter for cable entry with internal thread G ½"                                                        | Nickel-plated brass |
| Adapter for cable entry with internal thread NPT ½" | Non-hazardous area and hazardous area (except for XP)                                                    | Nickel-plated brass |
| Thread NPT ½" via adapter                           | Non-hazardous area and hazardous area                                                                    |                     |

**Connecting cable for remote version**

- Standard cable: PVC cable with copper shield
- Reinforced cable: PVC cable with copper shield and additional steel wire braided jacket

**Sensor connection housing**

The material of the sensor connection housing is dependent on the material selected for the transmitter housing.

- Order code for "Housing" option J "GT20 two-chamber, aluminum, coated, remote":  
Coated aluminum AlSi10Mg
- Order code for "Housing", option K "GT18 two-chamber, 316L, remote":  
Stainless cast steel, 1.4408 (CF3M)  
Compliant with:
  - NACE MR0175
  - NACE MR0103

**Measuring tubes**

**DN 25R to 200R (1R to 8R)/DN 40S to 250S (1½S to 10S), pressure ratings PN 10/16/25/40, Class 150/300, as well as JIS 10K/20K**

- Stainless cast steel, CF3M/1.4408
- Compliant with:
  - NACE MR0175-2003
  - NACE MR0103-2003
- DN15 to 150 (½ to 6"): AD2000, permitted temperature range  
-10 to +400 °C (+14 to +752 °F) restricted

**DSC sensor**

Order code for "Sensor version; DSC sensor; measuring tube", option **AA, BA, CA**

**Pressure ratings PN 10/16/25/40, Class 150/300, as well as JIS 10K/20K:**

Parts in contact with medium (marked as "wet" on the DSC sensor flange):

- Stainless steel 1.4404 and 316 and 316L
- Compliant with:
  - NACE MR0175/ISO 15156-2015
  - NACE MR0103/ISO 17945-2015

Parts not in contact with medium:

Stainless steel 1.4301 (304)

Order code for "Sensor version; DSC sensor; measuring tube", option **AB, BB, CB**

**Pressure ratings PN 10/16/25/40, Class 150/300, as well as JIS 10K/20K:**

Parts in contact with medium (marked as "wet" on the DSC sensor flange):

- Alloy C22, UNS N06022 similar to Alloy C22/2.4602
- Compliant with:
  - NACE MR0175/ISO 15156-2015
  - NACE MR0103/ISO 17945-2015

Parts not in contact with medium:

Alloy C22, UNS N06022 similar to Alloy C22/2.4602

**Process connections**

**DN 25R to 200R (1R to 8R)/DN 40S to 250S (1½S to 10S), pressure ratings PN 10/16/25/40, Class 150/300, as well as JIS 10K/20K:**

- "R-type" with single inner diameter line size reduction: 25R to 200R (1R to 8R)  
Compliant with:
  - NACE MR0175-2003
  - NACE MR0103-2003
- "S-type" with double inner diameter line size reduction: DN 40S to 250S (1½S to 10S)  
Compliant with:
  - NACE MR0175-2003
  - NACE MR0103-2003

The following materials are available depending on the pressure rating:  
Stainless steel, multiple certifications, 1.4404/F316/F316L)

 Available process connections

### Seals

- Graphite  
Sigraflex foil Z™ (BAM-certified for oxygen applications)
- FPM (Viton™)
- Kalrez 6375™
- Gylon 3504™ (BAM-certified for oxygen applications)

 The technical tightness of tightness class L0.01 according to the TA-Luft regulation (Technical Instructions on Air Quality Control of December 1, 2021; Section 5.2.6.3 Flange connections), with a corresponding specific leakage rate of less than 0.01 mg/(s·m) was verified by means of type-based component tests at a test pressure of 40 bar<sub>a</sub>.

### Housing support

Stainless steel, 1.4408 (CF3M)

### Screws for DSC sensor

- Order code for "Sensor version", option AA "Stainless steel, A4-80 according to ISO 3506-1 (316)"
- Order code for "Sensor version", option BA, CA, DA, DB  
Stainless steel, A2 as per ISO 3506-1 (304)
- Order code for "Additional approval", option LL "AD 2000 (including option JA+JB+JK) > DN25 including option LK"  
Stainless steel, A4 as per ISO 3506-1 (316)
- Order code for "Sensor version", option AB, AC, BB, CB, CC  
Stainless steel, 1.4980 according to EN 10269 (Gr. 660 B)

### Accessories

#### *Protective cover*

Stainless steel, 1.4404 (316L)

#### *Flow conditioner*

- Stainless steel: 1.4404 (316/316L)
- Compliant with:
  - NACE MR0175-2003
  - NACE MR0103-2003

- "R-type" with single inner diameter line size reduction: 25R to 200R (1R to 8R)  
Compliant with:
  - NACE MR0175-2003
  - NACE MR0103-2003
- "S-type" with double inner diameter line size reduction: DN 40S to 250S (1½S to 10S)  
Compliant with:
  - NACE MR0175-2003
  - NACE MR0103-2003

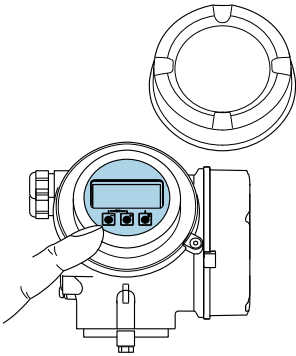
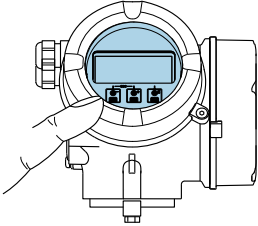
The following materials are available depending on the pressure rating:  
Stainless steel, multiple certifications, 1.4404/F316/F316L)

 Available process connections

16.11 Operability

|           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Languages | <p>Can be operated in the following languages:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Via local display:<br/>English, German, French, Spanish, Italian, Dutch, Portuguese, Polish, Russian, Swedish, Turkish, Chinese, Japanese, Korean, Bahasa (Indonesian), Vietnamese, Czech</li><li>■ Via "FieldCare" operating tool:<br/>English, German, French, Spanish, Italian, Chinese, Japanese</li></ul> |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                  |                                                                            |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Onsite operation | <p><b>Via display module</b></p> <p>Two display modules are available:</p> |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|

| Order code for "Display; Operation", option C "SD02"                                                                   | Order code for "Display; Operation", option E "SD03"                                                                       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <br>1    Operation with pushbuttons | <br>1    Operation with touch control |

Display elements

- 4-line, illuminated, graphic display
- White background lighting; switches to red in event of device errors
- Format for displaying measured variables and status variables can be individually configured

Operating elements

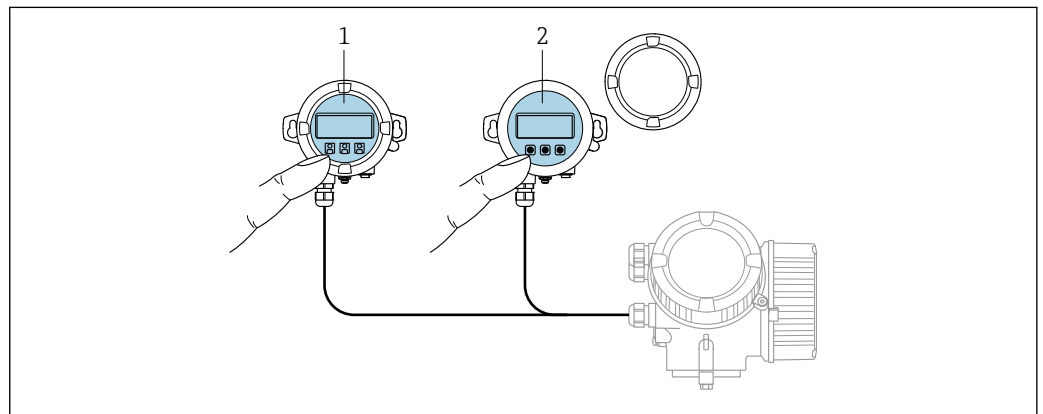
- Operation with 3 push buttons with open housing: , ,   
or
- External operation via touch control (3 optical keys) without opening the housing: , , 
- Operating elements also accessible in the various zones of the hazardous area

*Additional functionality*

- **Data backup function**  
The device configuration can be saved in the display module.
- **Data comparison function**  
The device configuration saved in the display module can be compared to the current device configuration.
- **Data transfer function**  
The transmitter configuration can be transmitted to another device using the display module.

**Via remote display FHX50**

 The remote display FHX50 can be ordered as an optional extra →  139.



A0032215

 23 FHX50 operating options

- 1 SD02 display and operating module, push buttons: cover must be opened for operation
- 2 SD03 display and operating module, optical buttons: operation possible through cover glass

*Display and operating elements*

The display and operating elements correspond to those of the display module .

Remote operation →  58

Service interface

## 16.12 Certificates and approvals

Current certificates and approvals for the product are available at [www.endress.com](http://www.endress.com) on the relevant product page:

1. Select the product using the filters and search field.
2. Open the product page.
3. Select **Downloads**.

CE mark

The device meets the legal requirements of the applicable EU Directives. These are listed in the corresponding EU Declaration of Conformity along with the standards applied.

Endress+Hauser confirms successful testing of the device by affixing to it the CE mark.

|                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| UKCA marking                   | <p>The device meets the legal requirements of the applicable UK regulations (Statutory Instruments). These are listed in the UKCA Declaration of Conformity along with the designated standards. By selecting the order option for UKCA marking, Endress+Hauser confirms a successful evaluation and testing of the device by affixing the UKCA mark.</p> <p>Contact address Endress+Hauser UK:<br/> Endress+Hauser Ltd.<br/> Floats Road<br/> Manchester M23 9NF<br/> United Kingdom<br/> <a href="http://www.uk.endress.com">www.uk.endress.com</a></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| RCM marking                    | The measuring system meets the EMC requirements of the "Australian Communications and Media Authority (ACMA)".                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Ex-approval                    | The devices are certified for use in hazardous areas and the relevant safety instructions are provided in the separate "Safety Instructions" (XA) document. Reference is made to this document on the nameplate.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Pressure Equipment Directive   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ With the marking <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) PED/G1/x (x = category) or</li> <li>b) PESR/G1/x (x = category)</li> </ul> on the sensor nameplate, Endress+Hauser confirms compliance with the "Essential Safety Requirements" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) specified in Annex I of the Pressure Equipment Directive 2014/68/EU or</li> <li>b) Schedule 2 of Statutory Instruments 2016 No. 1105.</li> </ul> </li> <li>■ Devices not bearing this marking (without PED or PESR) are designed and manufactured according to sound engineering practice. They meet the requirements of <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Art. 4, Section 3 of the Pressure Equipment Directive 2014/68/EU or</li> <li>b) Part 1, Section 8 of Statutory Instruments 2016 No. 1105.</li> </ul> The scope of application is indicated <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) in diagrams 6 to 9 in Annex II of the Pressure Equipment Directive 2014/68/EU or</li> <li>b) in Schedule 3, Section 2 of Statutory Instruments 2016 No. 1105.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
| Experience                     | The Prowirl 200 measuring system is the successor model of the Prowirl 72 and Prowirl 73.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Other standards and guidelines | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ EN 60529<br/>Degrees of protection provided by enclosure (IP code)</li> <li>■ DIN ISO 13359<br/>Measurement of conductive liquid flow in closed conduits - Flanged-type electromagnetic flowmeters - Overall length</li> <li>■ ISO 12764<br/>Measurement of fluid flow in closed conduits – Flow rate measurement by means of vortex shedding flowmeters inserted in circular cross-section conduits running full</li> <li>■ EN 61010-1<br/>Safety requirements for electrical equipment for measurement, control and laboratory use - general requirements</li> <li>■ GB30439.5<br/>Safety requirements for industrial automation products - Part 5: Flowmeter safety requirements</li> <li>■ EN 61326-1/-2-3<br/>EMC requirements for electrical equipment for measurement, control and laboratory use</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

- NAMUR NE 21  
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) of industrial process and laboratory control equipment
- NAMUR NE 32  
Data retention in the event of a power failure in field and control instruments with microprocessors
- NAMUR NE 43  
Standardization of the signal level for the breakdown information of digital transmitters with analog output signal.
- NAMUR NE 53  
Software of field devices and signal-processing devices with digital electronics
- NAMUR NE 105  
Specifications for integrating fieldbus devices in engineering tools for field devices
- NAMUR NE 107  
Self-monitoring and diagnostics of field devices
- NAMUR NE 131  
Requirements for field devices for standard applications
- ETSI EN 300 328  
Guidelines for 2.4 GHz radio components.
- EN 301489  
Electromagnetic compatibility and radio spectrum matters (ERM).

## 16.13 Application packages

Many different application packages are available to enhance the functionality of the device. Such packages might be needed to address safety aspects or specific application requirements.

The application packages can be ordered with the device or subsequently from Endress+Hauser. Detailed information on the order code in question is available from your local Endress+Hauser sales center or on the product page of the Endress+Hauser website: [www.endress.com](http://www.endress.com).

 Detailed information on the application packages:  
Special Documentation →  170

## 16.14 Accessories

 Overview of accessories available to order →  139

## 16.15 Documentation

 For an overview of the scope of the associated Technical Documentation, refer to the following:

- *Device Viewer* ([www.endress.com/deviceviewer](http://www.endress.com/deviceviewer)): Enter the serial number from the nameplate
- *Endress+Hauser Operations app*: Enter serial number from nameplate or scan matrix code on nameplate.

| Measuring device | Documentation code |
|------------------|--------------------|
| Prowirl R 200    | KA01325D           |

*Brief Operating Instructions for the transmitter*

| Measuring instrument | Documentation code |
|----------------------|--------------------|
| Prowirl 200          | KA01738D           |

**Technical Information**

| Measuring device | Documentation code |
|------------------|--------------------|
| Prowirl R 200    | TI01335D           |

**Description of Device Parameters**

| Measuring instrument | Documentation code |
|----------------------|--------------------|
| Prowirl 200          | GP01240D           |

Supplementary device-  
dependent documentation

**Safety instructions**

| Contents                | Documentation code |
|-------------------------|--------------------|
| ATEX/IECEX Ex d         | XA01635D           |
| ATEX/IECEX Ex ia        | XA01636D           |
| ATEX/IECEX Ex ec, Ex ic | XA01637D           |
| cCSA <sub>US</sub> XP   | XA01638D           |
| cCSA <sub>US</sub> IS   | XA01639D           |
| EAC Ex d                | XA01684D           |
| EAC Ex ia               | XA01782D           |
| EAC Ex ec, Ex ic        | XA01685D           |
| INMETRO Ex d            | XA01642D           |
| INMETRO Ex ia           | XA01640D           |
| INMETRO Ex ec, Ex ic    | XA01641D           |
| JPN Ex d                | XA01766D           |
| NEPSI Ex d              | XA01643D           |
| NEPSI Ex ia             | XA01644D           |
| NEPSI Ex ec, Ex ic      | XA01645D           |
| UKEX Ex d               | XA02630D           |
| UKEX Ex ia              | XA02631D           |
| UKEX Ex ec, Ex ic       | XA02632D           |

**Special Documentation**

| Contents                                        | Documentation code |
|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Information on the Pressure Equipment Directive | SD01614D           |
| Protective cover                                | SD00333F           |
| Modbus TCP system integration                   | SD03409D           |

Installation Instructions

| Contents                                                      | Note                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Installation instructions for spare part sets and accessories | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Access the overview of all the available spare part sets via <i>Device Viewer</i> →  136</li><li>▪ Accessories available for order with Installation Instructions →  139</li></ul> |

# Index

## A

|                                           |     |
|-------------------------------------------|-----|
| Access authorization to parameters        |     |
| Read access                               | 55  |
| Write access                              | 55  |
| Access code                               | 55  |
| Incorrect input                           | 55  |
| Adapting the diagnostic behavior          | 126 |
| Ambient conditions                        |     |
| Ambient temperature                       | 22  |
| Operating height                          | 155 |
| Storage temperature                       | 156 |
| Vibration resistance and shock resistance | 156 |
| Ambient temperature                       |     |
| Influence                                 | 155 |
| Ambient temperature range                 | 22  |
| Application                               | 141 |
| Applicator                                | 142 |
| Approvals                                 | 167 |

## C

|                           |         |
|---------------------------|---------|
| Cable entries             |         |
| Technical data            | 152     |
| Cable entry               |         |
| Degree of protection      | 40      |
| CE mark                   | 10, 167 |
| Certificates              | 167     |
| Check                     |         |
| Received goods            | 13      |
| Checklist                 |         |
| Post-connection check     | 41      |
| Post-mounting check       | 28      |
| Cleaning                  |         |
| Replacing housing seals   | 134     |
| Replacing seals           | 134     |
| Replacing sensor seals    | 134     |
| Climate class             | 156     |
| Commissioning             | 61      |
| Advanced settings         | 76      |
| Configuring the device    | 61      |
| Connecting the device     | 33      |
| Connection                |         |
| see Electrical connection |         |
| Connection cable          | 30      |
| Connection preparations   | 33      |
| Connection tools          | 30      |
| Context menu              |         |
| Calling up                | 51      |
| Closing                   | 51      |
| Explanation               | 51      |
| Current consumption       | 151     |

## D

|                           |         |
|---------------------------|---------|
| Date of manufacture       | 14      |
| Declaration of Conformity | 10      |
| Defining the access code  | 102     |
| Degree of protection      | 40, 156 |

## Design

|                                       |          |
|---------------------------------------|----------|
| Measuring device                      | 12       |
| Device                                |          |
| Configuring                           | 61       |
| Device components                     | 12       |
| Device description files              | 60       |
| Device locking, status                | 112      |
| Device name                           |          |
| Sensor                                | 14       |
| Device repair                         | 136      |
| Device revision                       | 60       |
| Device type ID                        | 60       |
| Device Viewer                         | 136      |
| DeviceCare                            |          |
| Device description file               | 60       |
| Diagnostic behavior                   |          |
| Explanation                           | 123      |
| Symbols                               | 123      |
| Diagnostic information                |          |
| Design, description                   | 123, 126 |
| DeviceCare                            | 125      |
| FieldCare                             | 125      |
| LED                                   | 121      |
| Local display                         | 122      |
| Overview                              | 127      |
| Remedial measures                     | 127      |
| Web browser                           | 124      |
| Diagnostic list                       | 128      |
| Diagnostic message                    | 122      |
| Diagnostics                           |          |
| Symbols                               | 122      |
| DIP switch                            |          |
| see Write protection switch           |          |
| Direct access                         | 52       |
| Disabling write protection            | 102      |
| Display                               |          |
| Current diagnostic event              | 127      |
| Previous diagnostic event             | 127      |
| see Local display                     |          |
| Display area                          |          |
| For operational display               | 45       |
| In the navigation view                | 47       |
| Display values                        |          |
| For locking status                    | 112      |
| Displaying the measured value history | 117      |
| Disposal                              | 137      |
| Document                              |          |
| Function                              | 6        |
| Symbols                               | 6        |
| Document function                     | 6        |
| Documentation                         | 169      |

## E

|                           |    |
|---------------------------|----|
| Electrical connection     |    |
| Computer with web browser | 58 |
| Degree of protection      | 40 |

|                                                                                           |        |                                                  |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Measuring instrument . . . . .                                                            | 30     | Installation requirements                        |     |
| Operating tool (e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare, AMS<br>Device Manager, SIMATIC PDM) . . . . . | 58     | Inlet and outlet runs . . . . .                  | 20  |
| Operating tools                                                                           |        | Installation dimensions . . . . .                | 22  |
| Via Modbus TCP over Ethernet-APL protocol . . . . .                                       | 58     | Orientation . . . . .                            | 19  |
| Electromagnetic compatibility . . . . .                                                   | 157    | Thermal insulation . . . . .                     | 23  |
| Enabling write protection . . . . .                                                       | 102    | Intended use . . . . .                           | 9   |
| Enabling/disabling the keypad lock . . . . .                                              | 56     |                                                  |     |
| Endress+Hauser services                                                                   |        | <b>L</b>                                         |     |
| Maintenance . . . . .                                                                     | 135    | Languages, operation options . . . . .           | 166 |
| Repair . . . . .                                                                          | 137    | Line recorder . . . . .                          | 117 |
| Error messages                                                                            |        | Local display                                    |     |
| see Diagnostic messages                                                                   |        | Editing view . . . . .                           | 48  |
| Event list . . . . .                                                                      | 128    | Navigation view . . . . .                        | 47  |
| Event logbook . . . . .                                                                   | 128    | see Diagnostic message                           |     |
| Ex-approval . . . . .                                                                     | 168    | see In alarm condition                           |     |
| Experience . . . . .                                                                      | 168    | see Operational display                          |     |
| Extended order code                                                                       |        | Low flow cut off . . . . .                       | 150 |
| Sensor . . . . .                                                                          | 14     |                                                  |     |
| <b>F</b>                                                                                  |        | <b>M</b>                                         |     |
| Field of application                                                                      |        | Main electronics module . . . . .                | 12  |
| Residual risks . . . . .                                                                  | 10     | Maintenance work . . . . .                       | 134 |
| FieldCare                                                                                 |        | Manufacturer ID . . . . .                        | 60  |
| Device description file . . . . .                                                         | 60     | Materials . . . . .                              | 163 |
| Filtering the event logbook . . . . .                                                     | 129    | Maximum measurement error . . . . .              | 152 |
| Firmware                                                                                  |        | Measured variables                               |     |
| Release date . . . . .                                                                    | 60     | Calculated . . . . .                             | 141 |
| Version . . . . .                                                                         | 60     | Measured . . . . .                               | 141 |
| Firmware history . . . . .                                                                | 133    | see Process variables                            |     |
| Flow direction . . . . .                                                                  | 19     | Measuring and test equipment . . . . .           | 135 |
| Functions                                                                                 |        | Measuring device                                 |     |
| see Parameter                                                                             |        | Conversion . . . . .                             | 136 |
| <b>G</b>                                                                                  |        | Design . . . . .                                 | 12  |
| Galvanic isolation . . . . .                                                              | 150    | Disposal . . . . .                               | 138 |
| <b>H</b>                                                                                  |        | Preparing for mounting . . . . .                 | 26  |
| Hardware write protection . . . . .                                                       | 103    | Removing . . . . .                               | 137 |
| Help text                                                                                 |        | Repairs . . . . .                                | 136 |
| Calling up . . . . .                                                                      | 53     | Switching on . . . . .                           | 61  |
| Closing . . . . .                                                                         | 53     | Measuring instrument                             |     |
| Explanation . . . . .                                                                     | 53     | Installing the sensor . . . . .                  | 26  |
| <b>I</b>                                                                                  |        | Integrating via communication protocol . . . . . | 60  |
| I/O electronics module . . . . .                                                          | 12, 33 | Preparing for electrical connection . . . . .    | 33  |
| Identifying the measuring instrument . . . . .                                            | 13     | Measuring principle . . . . .                    | 141 |
| Incoming acceptance . . . . .                                                             | 13     | Measuring range . . . . .                        | 142 |
| Influence                                                                                 |        | Measuring system . . . . .                       | 141 |
| Ambient temperature . . . . .                                                             | 155    | Medium temperature range . . . . .               | 157 |
| Information about this document . . . . .                                                 | 6      | Menu                                             |     |
| Inlet runs . . . . .                                                                      | 20     | Diagnostics . . . . .                            | 127 |
| Input . . . . .                                                                           | 141    | Setup . . . . .                                  | 61  |
| Input screen . . . . .                                                                    | 49     | Menus                                            |     |
| Inspection                                                                                |        | For device configuration . . . . .               | 61  |
| Connection . . . . .                                                                      | 41     | For specific settings . . . . .                  | 76  |
| Installation . . . . .                                                                    | 28     | Mounting dimensions                              |     |
| Installation . . . . .                                                                    | 19     | see Installation dimensions                      |     |
| Installation dimensions . . . . .                                                         | 22     | Mounting location . . . . .                      | 19  |
|                                                                                           |        | Mounting preparations . . . . .                  | 26  |
|                                                                                           |        | Mounting requirements                            |     |
|                                                                                           |        | Mounting location . . . . .                      | 19  |
|                                                                                           |        | Mounting tools . . . . .                         | 26  |

**N**

|                                   |     |
|-----------------------------------|-----|
| Nameplate                         |     |
| Sensor                            | 14  |
| Navigation path (navigation view) | 47  |
| Navigation view                   |     |
| In the submenu                    | 47  |
| In the wizard                     | 47  |
| Netilion                          | 135 |
| Nominal pressure                  |     |
| Sensor                            | 158 |
| Numeric editor                    | 48  |

**O**

|                                    |         |
|------------------------------------|---------|
| Onsite display                     | 166     |
| Operable flow range                | 147     |
| Operating elements                 | 50, 123 |
| Operating height                   | 155     |
| Operating keys                     |         |
| see Operating elements             |         |
| Operating menu                     |         |
| Menus, submenus                    | 43      |
| Structure                          | 43      |
| Submenus and user roles            | 44      |
| Operating philosophy               | 44      |
| Operation                          | 112     |
| Operation options                  | 42      |
| Operational display                | 45      |
| Operational safety                 | 10      |
| Order code                         | 13, 14  |
| Orientation (vertical, horizontal) | 19      |
| Outlet runs                        | 20      |
| Output signal                      | 149     |
| Output variables                   | 149     |

**P**

|                                   |     |
|-----------------------------------|-----|
| Packaging disposal                | 18  |
| Parameter settings                |     |
| Administration (Submenu)          | 100 |
| Advanced setup (Submenu)          | 76  |
| APL port (Submenu)                | 63  |
| Communication (Submenu)           | 62  |
| Data logging (Submenu)            | 117 |
| Define access code (Wizard)       | 100 |
| Device information (Submenu)      | 131 |
| Diagnostics (Menu)                | 127 |
| Display (Submenu)                 | 96  |
| Display (Wizard)                  | 72  |
| External compensation (Submenu)   | 91  |
| Gas composition (Submenu)         | 80  |
| Heartbeat base settings (Submenu) | 99  |
| Low flow cutoff (Wizard)          | 74  |
| Medium properties (Submenu)       | 77  |
| Medium selection (Wizard)         | 69  |
| Network diagnostics (Submenu)     | 64  |
| Process variables (Submenu)       | 112 |
| Reset access code (Submenu)       | 100 |
| Sensor adjustment (Submenu)       | 92  |
| Setup (Menu)                      | 61  |
| Simulation (Submenu)              | 101 |

|                                   |     |
|-----------------------------------|-----|
| System units (Submenu)            | 65  |
| Totalizer (Submenu)               | 115 |
| Totalizer 1 to n (Submenu)        | 94  |
| Totalizer handling (Submenu)      | 116 |
| Web server (Submenu)              | 57  |
| Parameters                        |     |
| Changing                          | 54  |
| Entering a value                  | 54  |
| Performance characteristics       | 152 |
| Post-connection check             | 61  |
| Post-connection check (checklist) | 41  |
| Post-mounting check               | 61  |
| Post-mounting check (checklist)   | 28  |
| Potential equalization            | 39  |
| Power consumption                 | 151 |
| Power supply failure              | 151 |
| Pressure Equipment Directive      | 168 |
| Pressure loss                     | 159 |
| Pressure-temperature ratings      | 158 |
| Process conditions                |     |
| Medium temperature                | 157 |
| Pressure loss                     | 159 |
| Product safety                    | 10  |
| Protecting parameter settings     | 102 |

**R**

|                                |     |
|--------------------------------|-----|
| RCM marking                    | 168 |
| Read access                    | 55  |
| Reading off measured values    | 112 |
| Recalibration                  | 135 |
| Reference operating conditions | 152 |
| Registered trademarks          | 8   |
| Remedial actions               |     |
| Calling up                     | 124 |
| Closing                        | 124 |
| Remote operation               | 167 |
| Remote version                 |     |
| Fitting the connecting cable   | 35  |
| Repair                         | 136 |
| Notes                          | 136 |
| Repair of a device             | 136 |
| Repeatability                  | 154 |
| Replacement                    |     |
| Device components              | 136 |
| Replacing seals                | 134 |
| Requirements for personnel     | 9   |
| Response time                  | 155 |
| Return                         | 137 |

**S**

|                                              |     |
|----------------------------------------------|-----|
| Safety                                       | 9   |
| Sensor                                       |     |
| Installing                                   | 26  |
| Serial number                                | 14  |
| Setting the operating language               | 61  |
| Settings                                     |     |
| Adapting the measuring device to the process |     |
| conditions                                   | 116 |
| Administration                               | 99  |

- Advanced display configurations . . . . . 96
- Communication interface . . . . . 62
- External compensation . . . . . 91
- Gas composition . . . . . 80
- Local display . . . . . 72
- Low flow cut off . . . . . 74
- Medium . . . . . 69
- Medium properties . . . . . 77
- Operating language . . . . . 61
- Resetting the device . . . . . 131
- Resetting the totalizer . . . . . 116
- Sensor adjustment . . . . . 92
- Simulation . . . . . 101
- System units . . . . . 65
- Totalizer . . . . . 94
- Totalizer reset . . . . . 116
- Signal on alarm . . . . . 149
- Software release . . . . . 60
- Spare part . . . . . 136
- Spare parts . . . . . 136
- Standards and guidelines . . . . . 168
- Status area
  - For operational display . . . . . 45
  - In the navigation view . . . . . 47
- Status signals . . . . . 122, 125
- Storage conditions . . . . . 17
- Storage temperature . . . . . 17
- Storage temperature range . . . . . 156
- Structure
  - Operating menu . . . . . 43
- Submenu
  - Administration . . . . . 99, 100
  - Advanced setup . . . . . 76
  - APL port . . . . . 63
  - Communication . . . . . 62
  - Data logging . . . . . 117
  - Device information . . . . . 131
  - Display . . . . . 96
  - Event list . . . . . 128
  - External compensation . . . . . 91
  - Gas composition . . . . . 80
  - Heartbeat base settings . . . . . 99
  - Heartbeat setup . . . . . 99
  - Medium properties . . . . . 77
  - Network diagnostics . . . . . 64
  - Overview . . . . . 44
  - Process variables . . . . . 112
  - Reset access code . . . . . 100
  - Sensor adjustment . . . . . 92
  - Simulation . . . . . 101
  - System units . . . . . 65
  - Totalizer . . . . . 115
  - Totalizer 1 to n . . . . . 94
  - Totalizer handling . . . . . 116
  - Web server . . . . . 57
- Supply unit
  - Requirements . . . . . 32
- Supply voltage . . . . . 32, 151
- Symbols
  - For communication . . . . . 45
  - For correction . . . . . 49
  - For diagnostic behavior . . . . . 45
  - For locking . . . . . 45
  - For measured variable . . . . . 45
  - For measurement channel number . . . . . 45
  - For menus . . . . . 47
  - For parameters . . . . . 47
  - For status signal . . . . . 45
  - For submenu . . . . . 47
  - For wizards . . . . . 47
  - In the status area of the local display . . . . . 45
  - In the text and numeric editor . . . . . 49
- System design
  - Measuring system . . . . . 141
  - see Measuring device design
- System integration . . . . . 60
- T**
  - Technical data, overview . . . . . 141
  - Temperature range
    - Storage temperature . . . . . 17
  - Terminal assignment . . . . . 33
  - Terminals . . . . . 152
  - Text editor . . . . . 48
  - Thermal insulation . . . . . 23
  - Tool
    - Transportation . . . . . 17
  - Tool tip
    - see Help text
  - Tools
    - Electrical connection . . . . . 30
    - Installation . . . . . 26
  - Totalizer
    - Assign process variable . . . . . 115
    - Configuring . . . . . 94
  - Transmitter
    - Connecting the signal cables . . . . . 33
    - Turning the display module . . . . . 28
    - Turning the housing . . . . . 27
  - Transporting the measuring instrument . . . . . 17
  - Troubleshooting
    - General . . . . . 120
  - Turning the display module . . . . . 28
  - Turning the electronics housing
    - see Turning the transmitter housing
  - Turning the transmitter housing . . . . . 27
- U**
  - UKCA marking . . . . . 168
  - Use of measuring device
    - Borderline cases . . . . . 9
    - Incorrect use . . . . . 9
  - Use of measuring instrument
    - see Intended use
  - User roles . . . . . 44

**V**

|                                                     |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Version data for the device . . . . .               | 60  |
| Vibration resistance and shock resistance . . . . . | 156 |

**W**

|                             |    |
|-----------------------------|----|
| W@M Device Viewer . . . . . | 13 |
|-----------------------------|----|

## Weight

## Compact version

|                    |     |
|--------------------|-----|
| SI units . . . . . | 159 |
| US units . . . . . | 159 |

|                            |     |
|----------------------------|-----|
| Flow conditioner . . . . . | 161 |
|----------------------------|-----|

## Sensor remote version

|                    |     |
|--------------------|-----|
| SI units . . . . . | 160 |
| US units . . . . . | 161 |

|                             |    |
|-----------------------------|----|
| Transport (notes) . . . . . | 17 |
|-----------------------------|----|

## Wizard

|                              |     |
|------------------------------|-----|
| Define access code . . . . . | 100 |
|------------------------------|-----|

|                   |    |
|-------------------|----|
| Display . . . . . | 72 |
|-------------------|----|

|                           |    |
|---------------------------|----|
| Low flow cutoff . . . . . | 74 |
|---------------------------|----|

|                            |    |
|----------------------------|----|
| Medium selection . . . . . | 69 |
|----------------------------|----|

|                            |    |
|----------------------------|----|
| Workplace safety . . . . . | 10 |
|----------------------------|----|

|                        |    |
|------------------------|----|
| Write access . . . . . | 55 |
|------------------------|----|

## Write protection

|                           |     |
|---------------------------|-----|
| Via access code . . . . . | 102 |
|---------------------------|-----|

|                                       |     |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| Via write protection switch . . . . . | 103 |
|---------------------------------------|-----|

|                                   |     |
|-----------------------------------|-----|
| Write protection switch . . . . . | 103 |
|-----------------------------------|-----|





[www.addresses.endress.com](http://www.addresses.endress.com)

---

For more Endress+Hauser product please visit: [www.ainstru.com](http://www.ainstru.com)  
Mail: [Sales@ainstru.com](mailto:Sales@ainstru.com)